



**REPUBLIC OF KENYA
THE NATIONAL TREASURY AND ECONOMIC PLANNING
TREASURY BUILDING, HARAMBEE AVENUE
PO BOX 30007 – 00100, NAIROBI, KENYA**

NATIONAL OPEN TENDER

FOR

MOTOR VEHICLES LEASING PROGRAMME PHASE VII

TENDER NO. TNT/017/2022-2023

Issued on 21st February, 2023

CLOSING DATE: WEDNESDAY 8TH MARCH, 2023 AT 11.00 A.M.

Table of Content

INVITATION TO TENDER (ITT)	5
PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES	7
SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	8
A. General Provisions	8
1. Scope of Tender and Definitions	8
2. Fraud and Corruption	8
3. Eligible Tenderers	8
4. Eligible Lease Items and Related Services	10
B. Contents of Tendering Document	10
5. Sections of Tendering Document	10
6. Clarification of Tendering Document	11
7. Amendment of Tendering Document	11
C. Preparation of Tenders	11
8. Cost of Tendering	11
9. Language of Tender	11
10. Documents Comprising the Tender	12
11. Form of Tender and Price Schedules	12
12. Alternative Tenders	12
13. Tender Prices and Discounts	12
14. Currencies of Tender and Payment	13
15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Lease Items and Related Services	13
16. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer	14
17. Period of Validity of Tenders	15
18. Tender Security	15
19. Format and Signing of Tender	16
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders	16
20. Sealing and Marking of Tenders	16
21. Deadline for Submission of Tenders	17
22. Late Tenders	17
23. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders	17
24. Tender Opening	17
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	18
25. Confidentiality	18
26. Clarification of Tenders	18
27. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	19
28. Determination of Responsiveness	19
29. Non-conformities, Errors and Omissions	19
30. Correction of Arithmetical Errors	19
31. Conversion to Single Currency	20
32. Margin of Preference and reservations	20
33. Evaluation of Tenders	20
34. Comparison of Tenders	20
35. Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High Tenders Abnormally Low Tenders	21
36. Qualification of the Tenderer	21
37. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders	22
F. Award of Contract	22
38. Award Criteria	22
39. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract/Notification of award	22
40. Standstill Period	22
41. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity	22
42. Letter of Award	22
43. Signing of Contract	22
44. Performance Security	23
45. Publication of Procurement Contract	23
46. Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review	23
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)	24
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	29

SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS	84
PART 2 - LEASE REQUIREMENTS	103
SECTION VI - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS	104
APPENDIX 1c	231
PART 3 - CONTRACT	255
SECTION VII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	256
1. Definitions	256
2. Contract Documents	256
3. Fraud and Corruption	256
5. Language	257
6. Joint Venture, Consortium or Association	257
7. Eligibility	257
8. Notices	257
9. Governing Law	258
10. Settlement of Disputes	258
11. Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity	258
12. Scope of Lease Supply	258
13. Delivery and Documents	258
14. Lessor's Responsibilities	259
15. Contract Price	259
16. Terms of Payment	259
17. Taxes and Duties	259
18. Performance Security	259
19. Copyright	260
20. Confidential Information	260
21. Subcontracting	260
22. Specifications and Standards	260
23. Packing and Documents	261
24. Insurance	261
25. Transportation and Incidental Services	261
26. Inspections and Tests	261
27. Liquidated Damages	262
28. Warranty	262
29. Patent Indemnity	262
30. Limitation of Liability	263
31. Change in Laws and Regulations	263
32. Force Majeure	263
33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments	264
34. Extensions of Time	265
35. Termination	265
36. Assignment	266
37. Import Restrictions	266
SECTION VIII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	267
SECTION IX - CONTRACT FORMS	270
FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD	270
FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW	273
FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD	274
FORM NO. 4 LETTER OF AWARD	275
FORM NO 5 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT	276
FORM NO. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]	277
FORM No. 7 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2– Performance Bond]	278
FORM NO. 8 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY [Demand Bank Guarantee]	280
PRE-BID CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE FORM	285

TENDER DOCUMENT FOR LEASING

1) NAME AND CONTACT ADDRESSES OF PROCURING ENTITY

The Principal Secretary,
The National Treasury,
P.O. Box 30007 – 00100,
Nairobi, Kenya
Email: procurement@treasury.go.ke

2) Invitation to Tender (ITT) No. TNT/017/2022 - 2023

3) Tender Name: TENDER FOR MOTOR VEHICLES LEASING PROGRAMME PHASE VII

INVITATION TO TENDER (ITT)



REPUBLIC OF KENYA THE NATIONAL TREASURY AND ECONOMIC PLANNING NATIONAL OPEN TENDER

TENDER FOR MOTOR VEHICLES LEASING PROGRAMME PHASE VII TENDER NO. TNT/017/2022 - 2023

1. The National Treasury invites sealed Tenders from Original Motor Vehicle Manufacturers, Motor Vehicle Dealers, Leasing Companies and Interested Firms for Provision of 1,652 No. vehicles for the National Government Administration, National Police Service, Kenya Prisons Services and other MDAs for **Motor Vehicles Leasing Programme Phase VII**
2. Tendering will be conducted under National Open Tender using a Standardized Tender Document. Tendering is open to all eligible, qualified and interested Tenderers.
3. Tenderers will be allowed to tender for one or more lots
4. Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents during office hours from 0900 hrs to 1600 hrs at the address given below.
5. Tender documents may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke and www.treasury.go.ke. Tenderers who download the tender document must forward their particulars immediately to procurement@treasury.go.ke to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.
6. A **Mandatory** virtual Pre-Tender Conference will be held on **Wednesday 1st March, 2023 at 10.00 a.m.**, with interested tenderers. Invitations to the pre-tender virtual /video conference meeting shall be sent to the interested tenderers who submitted their particulars to procurement@treasury.go.ke.
7. Tenderers shall submit **both Technical and Financial proposals in separate envelopes.**
8. The Tenderer shall **chronologically serialize all pages** of the Tender documents submitted.
9. All Tenders must be accompanied by a Bid Security of **Kenya Shillings Five Million Only (Kshs. 5,000,000.00)** from a **Reputable Bank in Kenya** valid for 30 days beyond the **Tender Validity period.**
10. Completed Tenders must be delivered to the address below on or before 11,00 *a.m. East African Time* on **Wednesday 8th March, 2023.** Electronic Tenders *will not* be permitted.
11. Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any deadline date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend at the

address below.

12. Late tenders will be rejected.
13. The addresses referred to above are:

A. Address for obtaining further information on the tender documents

The Principal Secretary
The National Treasury
Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue
P.O. BOX 30007-00100
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: 2252299
Email: procurement@treasury.go.ke

B. Address for Submission of Tenders.

The Principal Secretary
The National Treasury
P.O. Box 30007-00100
Nairobi, Kenya
Tender Box located on 6th Floor,
Treasury Building,
Harambee Avenue, Nairobi

C. Address for Opening of Tenders.

The National Treasury,
Treasury Building,
Harambee Avenue,
Nairobi, 6th Floor,
Conference Room No. 603

**HEAD, SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES.
FOR: PRINCIPAL SECRETARY / NATIONAL TREASURY**

PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A. General Provisions

1. Scope of Tender and Definitions

1.1 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for leasing of the real estate facilities, plant/equipment or vehicles and, if applicable, any related services incidental thereto, as specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS**.

1.2 Throughout this tendering document:

- a) The term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if **specified in the TDS**, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
- b) If the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa;
- c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Procuring Entity. It excludes official public holidays.

2. Fraud and Corruption

2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub- contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.

2.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

2.4 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.

3. Eligible Tenderers

3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) may participate in more than one Tender, offering different items that meet the requirements of the Lease. A firm that is not a Tenderer or a JV member, may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number members shall be specified in the **TDS**.

3.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent,

Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

- 3.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Tendering process, if the Tenderer:
- a Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Tenderer; or
 - b Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Tenderer; or
 - c Has the same legal representative as another Tenderer; or
 - d Has a relationship with another Tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this Tendering process; or
 - e Or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the Tender; or
 - f Or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity or Procuring Entity for the Contract implementation; or
 - g would be providing Lease Items, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the TDS ITT 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or
 - h has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who:
 - i are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the tendering document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or
 - j would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship p has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the Tendering process and execution of the Contract.
- 3.4 A Tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive, or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified and would not be awarded a contract.
- 3.5 A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) may participate in more than one Tender, offering different items that meet the requirements of the Lease. A firm that is not a Tenderer or a JV member, may participate as a subcontract or in more than one Tender.
- 3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT4.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub- consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 3.7 A Tenderer that has been debarred by the PPRA from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to be prequalified for a tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 3.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they are (i) a legal public entity of the state Government and/or public administration, (ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and (iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.
- 3.9 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if their countries of origin (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the

United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of Lease Items or contracting for supply of Lease Items or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

- 3.10 For purposes of granting a margin of preference, a tender is considered a national tenderer if it is registered in Kenya, has more than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya and if it does not subcontract foreign contractors more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums. JVs are considered as national tenderers and eligible for national preference only if the individual member firms are registered in Kenya or have more than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya, and the JV shall be registered in Kenya. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.
- 3.11 Tenderers shall provide the qualification information statement that the tenderer (including all members of a joint venture and subcontractors) is not associated, or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a firm or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by the Procuring entity to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications, and other documents to be used for the procurement of the Leases under this Invitation for tenders.
- 3.12 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.
- 3.13 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4. Eligible Lease Items and Related Services

- 4.1 All the Lease Items and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Procuring Entity shall have their origin from Eligible Countries in accordance with ITT 3.8.
- 4.2 For purposes of this ITT, the term “Lease Items” includes, landed properties, buildings and related accommodations, vessels (land, air and sea), vehicles, machinery, plant and equipment, “related services” including services such as insurance, installation, training, and maintenance.
- 4.3 The term “origin” means the country where the Lease Items have been sourced from, manufactured, processed, or assembled.
- 4.4 A lease item may be considered ineligible if it has items, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of Tendering Document

5. Sections of Tendering Document

- 5.1 The tendering document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

PART 1 Tendering Procedures

- i) Section I- Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II - Tendering Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III – Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV- Tendering Forms

PART 2 Supply Requirements

v) Section V - Schedule of Requirements

PART 3 Contract

vi) Section VI-General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

vii) Section VII-Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

viii) Section VIII-Contract Forms

5.2 The Specific Procurement Notice, Invitation to Tenders Notice, issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of this tendering document.

5.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the tendering document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

5.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the tendering document and to furnish with its Tender all information or documentation as is required by the tendering document.

6. Clarification of Tendering Document

6.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the tendering document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS**. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders within a period specified in the **TDS**. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all Tenderers who have acquired the tendering document in accordance with ITT 6.1, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the tendering document, the Procuring Entity shall amend the tendering document following the procedure under ITT 7 and ITT 22.2.

7. Amendment of Tendering Document

7.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the tendering document by issuing addenda.

7.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's webpage in accordance with ITT 7.1.

7.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 22.2.

C. Preparation of Tenders

8. Cost of Tendering

8.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Tendering process.

9. Language of Tender

9.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

10. Documents Comprising the Tender

10.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

- a **Form of Tender** prepared in accordance with ITT 11;
- b **Price Schedules:** completed in accordance with ITT 11 and ITT 13;
- c **Tender Security or Tender – Securing Declaration,** in accordance with ITT 18.1;
- d **Alternative Tender:** if permissible, in accordance with ITT 12;
- e **Authorization:** written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 29.3;
- f **Qualifications:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 16 establishing the Tenderer qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g **Tenderer Eligibility:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 16 establishing the Tenderer eligibility to tender;
- h **Eligibility of Lease Items and Related Services:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 15, establishing the eligibility of the Lease Items and Related Services to be supplied by the Tenderer;
- i **Conformity:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 15 and 28, that the Lease Items and Related Services conform to the tendering document; and
- j Any other document required **in the TDS.**

10.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 13.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.

10.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

11. Form of Tender and Price Schedules

11.1 The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.

11.2 Each item on the Schedule of Requirements must be priced separately in the Price Schedules and for full quantities required. Items not priced for full quantity on the Schedule of Requirements will be rejected. TENDERERS MAY QUOTE FOR ONE OR MORE OF THE ITEMS ON THE SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS. Tenders will be evaluated and awarded on basis of each item.

11.3 Where tenders are being invited for individual Items/lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify so in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each Item or alternatively, to individual items. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 13.1, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.

11.4 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contract or under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

12. Alternative Tenders

12.1 Unless otherwise specified **in the TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

13. Tender Prices and Discounts

13.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Price Schedules shall

conform to the requirements specified below.

- 13.2 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender in accordance with ITT 14.1 shall be the total price of all the items but the attachment of the Schedule of prices, excluding any discounts offered.
- 13.3 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1.
- 13.4 Prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed during the time of the Lease under the Contract and not subject to variation on any account, unless otherwise specified **in the TDS**. A Tender submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to ITT 29. However, if in accordance with **the TDS**, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during the Lease under the Contract, a Tender submitted with a fixed price quotation shall not be rejected, but the price adjustment shall be treated as zero.
- 13.5 If so specified in ITT 1.1, Tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Prices quoted shall correspond to 100 % of the items specified for each lot and to 100% of the quantities specified for each item of a lot. Tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts with in the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 14.4 provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 13.6 Prices shall be quoted as specified in each Price Schedule included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The disaggregation of price components is required solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of Tenders by the Procuring Entity. This shall not in any way limit the Procuring Entity's right to contract on any of the terms offered. The Tenderer may obtain insurance services from any eligible country in accordance with ITT 3, Eligible Tenders. The tender shall include Related Services required to maintain the leased item as specified in the Schedule of Requirements (inclusive of any applicable taxes).

14. Currencies of Tender and Payment

- 14.1 The currency(ies) of the Tender and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same. The Tenderer shall quote in Kenya shillings unless otherwise specified **in the TDS**.

15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Lease Items and Related Services.

- 15.1 To establish the eligibility of the lease items and Related Services in accordance with ITT 5, Tenderers shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.
- 15.2 To establish the conformity of the Lease items and Related Services to the tendering document, the Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender the documentary evidence that the Lease Items conform to the technical specifications and standards specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.
- 15.3 The documentary evidence may be in the form of literature, drawings or data, and shall consist of a detailed item by item description of the essential technical and performance characteristics of the Lease Items and Related Services, demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the Lease Items and Related Services to the technical specification, and if applicable, a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.
- 15.4 The Tenderer shall also furnish a list giving full particulars, including available sources and current prices of spare parts, special tools, etc., necessary for the proper and continuing functioning of the Lease Items during the period **specified in the TDS** following commencement of the use of the Lease Items by the Procuring Entity.
- 15.5 Standards for workmanship, process, material, and equipment, as well as references to brand names or catalogue numbers specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements, are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Tenderer may offer other standards of quality, brand names, and/or catalogue numbers, provided that it demonstrates, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, that the substitutions ensure substantial equivalence or are superior to those specified in the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

16. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 16.1 To establish Tenderer eligibility in accordance with ITT 4, Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.
- 16.2 The documentary evidence of the Tenderer qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted shall establish to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction:
- (a) that, if required **in the TDS**, a Tenderer that does not own the Lease Items it offers shall submit the Owner's Authorization using the form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms to demonstrate that it has been duly authorized by the Owner of the Lease Items.
 - (b) that, if required **in the TDS**, in case of a Tenderer not doing business within Kenya, the Tenderer is or will be (if awarded the Contract) represented by an Agent in the country equipped and able to carry out the related services of the leased items as obligations prescribed in the Conditions of Contract and/or Technical Specifications; and
 - (c) that the Tenderer meets each of the qualification criterion specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 16.3 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular lessor or group of lessors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.
- 16.4 The purpose of the information described in ITT 16.3 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.
- 16.5 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which in formation on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 16.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.
- 16.6 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.
- 16.7 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.
- 16.8 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
- i) If the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process.
 - ii) If the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside.
 - iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
- 16.9 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 16.8 will ensue unless the

tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

17. Period of Validity of Tenders

- 17.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified **in the TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 22.1). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 17.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 19, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender Security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 18.3.

18. Tender Security

- 18.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security, as specified **in the TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the TDS**. In this case a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security shall be for each item. Alternatively, a tenderer may aggregate all the Items tendered for and provide one Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security in the required amounts, as the case may be.
- 18.2 A Tender Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.
- 18.3 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand bank guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer option:
- i. cash;
 - ii. a bank guarantee;
 - iii. a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
 - iv. a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya.
 - v. Any other form specified in the **TDS**.
- 18.4 If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-Bank financial institution located outside Kenya, the issuing non-Bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya to make it enforceable unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing, prior to Tender submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Tender Security shall be submitted either using the Tender Security Form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms, or in another substantially similar format approved by the Procuring Entity prior to Tender submission. The Tender Security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 18.2.
- 18.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 18.6 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security pursuant to ITT 46.
- 18.7 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract. The Procurement Entity shall also return tender security to the tenderers where;
- a. The procurement proceedings are terminated
 - b. All tenders were determined non-responsive and

c. Where a Tenderer decline to extent the tender validity period.

18.8 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender Securing Declaration executed:

- a) If a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender, or any extension thereto provided by the Tenderer; or
 - i) If the successful Tenderer fails to sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 45; or
 - ii) Furnish or make available the Leased items.

18.9 The Tender Security or Tender- Securing Declaration of a JV must be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Tendering, the Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

18.10 Where the Tender-Securing Declaration is executed the Procuring Entity will recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debars the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

18.11 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

19. Format and Signing of Tender

19.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number **specified in the TDS** and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

19.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

19.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation **as specified in the TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

19.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

19.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or over writing shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. Submission and Opening of Tenders

20. Sealing and Marking of Tenders

20.1 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT11; and
- b in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
- c if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:
 - i. in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL –ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and

- ii. in the envelope or package or container marked “COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER”, all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) Bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) Bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

20.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

21. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

21.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the date and time specified **in the TDS. When so specified in the TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures **specified in the TDS**.

21.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the tendering document in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

22. Late Tenders

22.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

23. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

23.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization (the power of attorney) in accordance with ITT 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- a prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” or “MODIFICATION;” and
- b received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.

23.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

23.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

24. Tender Opening

24.1 Except as in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 24.2, the Procuring Entity shall, at the Tender opening, publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS** in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 22.1, shall be as specified **in the TDS**.

24.2 First, envelopes marked “WITHDRAWAL” shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. If the withdrawal envelope does not

contain a copy of the “power of attorney” confirming the signature as a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer, the corresponding Tender will be opened. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

- 24.3 Next, envelopes marked “SUBSTITUTION” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.
- 24.4 Next, envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 24.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.
- 24.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further in the evaluation. The Form of Tender and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Procuring Entity attending Tender opening in the manner specified **in the TDS**.
- 24.7 The Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.1).
- 24.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the Tender opening that shall include, as a minimum:
 - a The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
 - b The Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
 - c Any alternative Tenders;
 - d The presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if one was required.
- 24.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers upon request.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

25. Confidentiality

- 25.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tendering process until the information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 40.
- 25.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 25.3 Notwithstanding ITT 26.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the Tendering process, it should do so in writing.

26. Clarification of Tenders

- 26.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, comparison of the Tenders, and qualification of the Tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any Tenderer for a clarification of its Tender. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer in respect to its Tender and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity

in the Evaluation of the Tenders, in accordance with ITT 31.

- 26.2 If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

27. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 27.1 During the evaluation of Tenders, the following definitions apply:
- a “Deviation” is a departure from the requirements specified in the Tendering document;
 - b “Reservation” is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tendering document; and
 - c “Omission” is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the tendering document.

28. Determination of Responsiveness

- 28.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.
- 28.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the tendering document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:
- a If accepted, would:
 - i. Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Lease Items and Related Services specified in the Contract; or
 - ii. Limit in any substantial way, in consistent with the tendering document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the Tenderer obligations under the Contract; or
 - b if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsive Tenders.
- 28.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the Tender submitted in accordance with ITT 16 and ITT 17, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Schedule of Requirements have been met without any material deviation or reservation, or omission.
- 28.4 If a Tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of tendering document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

29. Non-conformities, Errors and Omissions

- 29.1 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the Tender.
- 29.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the Tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial non-conformities or omissions in the Tender related to documentation requirements. Such omission shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Tender. Failure of the Tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 29.3 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the TDS.

30. Correction of Arithmetical Errors

- 30.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in anyway by any person or entity.

30.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:

- a Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail

31. Conversion to Single Currency

31.1 No conversion to single currency is expected since all tenders will be in Kenya shillings.

32. Margin of Preference and reservations

32.1 No Margin of Preference and Reservations shall be allowed in this tender.

33. Evaluation of Tenders

33.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Most Advantageous Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a Substantially responsive to the tendering document; and
- b The lowest evaluated cost.

33.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

- a Price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 14.4;
- b Price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- c The additional evaluation factors are specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

33.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of the Lease Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

33.4 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers are allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) and for combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

33.5 The Procuring Entity's evaluation of a Tender will include and consider:

- a taxes, which will be payable on the Lease Items if a contract is awarded to the Tenderer;
- b any allowance for price adjustment during the period of the Lease contract, if provided in the Tender.

33.6 The Procuring Entity's evaluation of a Tender may require the consideration of other factors, in addition to the Tender Price quoted in accordance with ITT 14. These factors may be related to the **characteristics, performance, and terms and conditions of Lease and Related Services**. The effect of the factors selected, if any, shall be expressed in monetary terms to facilitate comparison of Tenders, unless otherwise specified **in the TDS** from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The criteria and methodologies to be used shall be as specified in ITT 34.2 (f).

34. Comparison of Tenders

34.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 33.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost. The comparison shall be on the basis of total cost for all Lease Items, and related services, together with prices for any required

installation, training, commissioning and other services.

35. Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High Tenders Abnormally Low Tenders

- 35.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price.
- 35.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 35.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

Abnormally High Tenders

- 35.4 An abnormally high tender price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 35.5 In case of an abnormally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
 - ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
- 35.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

36. Qualification of the Tenderer

- 36.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine, to its satisfaction, whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 36.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than specialized subcontractors if permitted in the tendering document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.
- 36.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Tenderer qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

37. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders

- 37.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to annul the Tendering process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. Award of Contract

38. Award Criteria

- 38.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

39. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract/Notification of award

- 39.1 Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- a) The name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
 - b) The Contract price of the successful tender;
 - c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
 - d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
 - e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

40. Standstill Period

- 40.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 40.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

41. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

- 41.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request. 2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

42. Letter of Award

- 42.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

43. Signing of Contract

- 43.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 43.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 43.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before

expiry of the tender validity period.

44. Performance Security

- 44.1 Within twenty-one (28) days of the receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer, if required, shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC 18, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another Form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Tenderer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Tenderer to be acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.
- 44.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Most Advantageous Tender.
- 44.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than Kenya shillings five million shillings.

45. Publication of Procurement Contract

- 45.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:
- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
 - b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
 - c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
 - d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
 - e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

46. Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review

- 46.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the **TDS**.
- 46.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS		
A. General			
ITT 1.1	The reference number of the Invitation for Tenders is: TNT/017/2022 - 2023		
	The Procuring Entity is: The National Treasury		
	The name of the Contract is: Tenders for of Motor Vehicles Leasing Programme Phase VII		
	The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this Invitation for Tenders is:		
	LOT	MTD NO.	Specification Description
	1a	2558-045-21	Heavy Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel With Rear Superstructure And Canvas
	1b	2710-045-21	Special Duty Operation Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel
	2a	2565-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4X4, 1900 -2700cc Diesel with Rear Fibreglass/Metal Alloy Enclosed Body with Glass Windows and Door
	2b	2566-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel
	3a	1463-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan ,4x4,L.W.B.,2900-4500 Cc Diesel
	3b	2715-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan,4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500cc Diesel (WITH SIREN AND BENCH)
	4(a)	2569-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-3000cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas
	4(b)	2708-045-21	Standard Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas
	5a	2712-047-21	Medium Duty, Off-Road Vehicle,4x4,1800-2000cc Petrol
	5b	2573-047-21	Light Duty, 5 Seater Utility Passenger Vehicle, 1301 - 1600cc, Petrol
	6a	2338-047-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle,4x4,L.W.B., 2200-3000cc Petrol
	6b	2758-048-22	Medium Duty, utility passenger vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B, 1701-2000cc, PETROL
	7a	2561-014-21	Medium Duty,4 Ton,4x2,2900-5000, High Sided Truck With Canvas
8	2202-040--21	Minibus,30-35 Passengers 3900-4500cc	
9	2716-012-21	Large Truck,4x2,9-10 Ton, 5500-10000cc High Sided Body With Superstructure and Canvas	
10	1056-162-21	Water Bowser,4x2,9000-10,000 Litres 5500-10000cc	
11a	2200-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas	
11b	2714-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas, Torsion Free With Special Safety Features For Border Areas/Security Zones	
11c	2808-012-21	Medium duty, 7 - 8 ton truck, 4x4, 5000-7000cc with superstructure & canvas.	

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
ITT 1.2(a)	<p>Electronic –Procurement System</p> <p>The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Tendering process: Not Applicable</p> <p>The electronic-procurement system shall be used to manage the following aspects of the Tendering process: Not Applicable</p>
ITT 3.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: Five (5)
	B. Contents of Tendering Document
ITT 6.1	<p>For <u>Clarification of Tender purposes</u> only, the Procuring Entity’s address is: Attention: The Principal Secretary Address: <i>Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue P.O. Box 30007 – 00100 Nairobi</i> Floor Room number: <i>6th Floor, Room 619</i> City: <i>Nairobi</i> ZIP Code: 00100 Country: Kenya Telephone: +254 020 2252299 Facsimile number: <i>None</i> Electronic mail address: <u>procurement@treasury.go.ke</u></p> <p>Requests for clarification should be received by the Procuring Entity no later than: Two (2) days before the Tender Submission Date</p> <p>The Procuring Entity shall publish its response to clarification on: <u>www.tenders.go.ke</u> and <u>www.treasury.go.ke</u></p> <p>A Pre-Tender meeting shall take place at the following date, time and place: Date: 1st March, 2023 Time: 10.00 a.m. Place: Virtual – The National Treasury shall host the meeting</p> <p>Interested Tenderers to submit their e-mail to both <u>procurement@treasury.go.ke</u> to be sent the link on or before 1st March, 2023 at 10.00 a.m. Kenyan Time</p> <p>A pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works visit will <u>not be held</u></p>
	C. Preparation of Tenders
ITT 10 (j)	<p>The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Implementation Plan detailing the time schedule for the delivery period for the vehicles • A Power of Attorney appointing the person to act on behalf of the firm or the Joint Venture who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document • Original Manufacturer’s Authorization (MAF) / Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) of the proposed vehicle. • References from clients, copy of contract, copy of completion certificate and recommendation letter for the submitted tender under the experience requirement. • Submit proposal on Transfer of technology, skills and knowledge through training, and

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	mentoring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive Sample of Service Level Agreement
ITT 12.1	Alternative Tenders shall not be considered.
ITT 13.4	Prices quoted SHALL be fixed during the contract period.
ITT 14.1	Tenderers shall quote in Kenya Shillings .
ITT 15.4	Period of time the Lease Items are expected to be functioning (for the purpose of spare parts): <i>Not Applicable</i>
ITT 16.2 (a)	Owner's authorization is: <i>Manufacturer Authorization Form</i>
ITT 16.2 (b)	Related services are: <i>Indicate the Agent in the Country equipped and able to carry out the related services</i>
ITT 16.3	Tenderers are required to provide details of ownership: CR12 issued within the last 12 months with the Names of the Shareholders,
ITT 17.1	The Tender validity period shall be 300 days .
ITT 18.1	A <i>Tender Security shall be</i> required. If a Tender Security shall be required, the amount and currency of the Tender Security shall be Kenya Shillings Five Million Only (Kshs. 5,000,000.00) from a Reputable Bank in Kenya valid for 30 days beyond the Tender Validity .
ITT 18.3 (v)	Other types of acceptable securities: Not Applicable
ITT 19.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical proposal – Five (5) hard copies Financial proposal – Five (5) hard copies
ITT 19.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: Power of Attorney giving the name of the person who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document .
	D. Submission and Opening of Tenders
ITT 21.1	<p>For Tender submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The Principal Secretary The National Treasury Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue P.O. Box 30007-00100, Nairobi</p> <p>Attention: Head, Supply Chain Management Services Street Address: Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue Floor/Room number: 6th Floor, Room 619 City: Nairobi ZIP Code: 30007- 00100</p>

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>Country: Kenya</p> <p>The deadline for Tender submission is: Date: Wednesday 8th March, 2023 Time: 11.00 a.m.</p> <p>Tenderers shall submit both Technical and Financial proposals in separate envelopes. Technical Proposals shall be sealed in separate envelopes and clearly marked “Technical Proposal”. The Financial Proposals should be sealed separately and clearly marked “Financial Proposal” All the proposals should be in one envelope clearly marked with the Tender Number without any indication of the name of the Tenderer.</p> <p>The tender documents shall be deposited in Tender Box located at the Treasury Building, 6th Floor, Harambee Avenue, Nairobi, Kenya. Bulky tender documents that cannot fit in the tender box shall be delivered and registered on 6th Floor, Procurement Office, Room Number 619 at the Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue, Nairobi, Kenya</p> <p>Tenderers <i>shall not</i> have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically.</p>
ITT 24.1	<p>The Tender opening shall take place at: Street Address: Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue Floor/Room number: 6th Floor, Conference Room 603 City: Nairobi Country: Kenya</p> <p>Date: Wednesday 8th March, 2023 Time: 11.00 a.m.</p> <p>Only the Technical Proposals shall be opened on Wednesday 8th March, 2023 at 11.00 a.m. The electronic Tender opening procedures shall be: N/A</p>
ITT 24.6	The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be initialed by the representatives of the Procuring Entity attending Tender opening,
ITT 29.3	The manner of rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities described below: Not Applicable
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	
ITT 33.4	<p>Tenderers are allowed to tender for one or more lots. The methodology to determine the Tenderer with the highest combined Technical and Financial Score per lot is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
F. Award of Contract	
ITT 38,1	<p>The award shall be made on the basis of the Tenderer with the highest combined Technical and Financial Score per lot in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p> <p>While Tenderers can bid for all LOTS, no single firm shall be awarded more than One (1 No.) Item in the following LOTS. If only Two (2 No.) Tenderers are responsive in a LOT</p>

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>with three items, the Tenderer with the highest technical and financial scores will be considered for Two (2 No) Items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. LOT 1 ii. LOT 2 iii. LOT 3 iv. LOT 4 v. LOT 5 vi. LOT 6 vii. LOT 11 <p>Award Criteria: Award shall be “per LOT basis” for the Tenderer with the Highest Combined technical and financial score per lot</p> <p>Tenderers shall be awarded a maximum of One (1) Item Per LOT. In case only One (1) Tenderer is responsive in a LOT then all the Items in that LOT will be awarded to the responsive Tenderer.</p>
ITT 42	<p>The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: Applicable</p> <p>The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: Not Applicable</p>
ITT 44.1	<p>The Performance Security shall be denominated in Kenya Shillings or equivalent in a freely convertible currency for an amount equal to 10% percent of the Contract Price from a Reputable Bank in Kenya</p>
ITT 46.1	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Notice of Intention to Award the Contract” herein and are also available from the PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke.</p> <p>If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:</p> <p>The address for submitting appeals to Administrative Review Board:</p> <p>The Secretary, Public Procurement Administrative Review Board, The Public Procurement Regulatory Authority, 6th Floor KISM Towers, Ngong Road, P.O. Box 58535-00200, NAIROBI, Kenya. Tel: +254 (0) 20 3244000 Email: info@ppra.go.ke Website: www.ppoa.go.ke</p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the terms of the Tendering Documents; and 2. the Procuring Entity’s decision to award the contract. 3. The complaint should only be on LOT basis and not the whole tender

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

1. General Provision

- 1.1 Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:
- For business turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
 - Value of single contract- Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
 - Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.
- 1.2 This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

1.3 Evaluation and contract award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2 Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other mandatory requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements provided for in the preliminary evaluation criteria outlined below. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered non-responsive and will not be considered further.

Note:

1. All copies that require certification **SHALL** be certified by an Advocate and Commissioner for Oaths, High Court of Kenya

	REQUIREMENT	YES/NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT	EVALUATOR REMARKS
1.	Provide Certified copies of certificate of Incorporation or Certificate of Registration (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture, if applicable)			
2.	Provide a copy of valid Tax Compliance Certificate (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture, if applicable)			
3.	Provide duly filled, signed and stamped Confidential Business Questionnaire in the format provided (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture, if			

	applicable).			
4.	Provide a valid certified copy of Certificate of Confirmation of Directors and Shareholding (CR 12) issued within the last 12 months (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture, if applicable).			
5.	Provide Original Tender Security in the form of a Bank guarantee from a Reputable Bank in Kenya in the amount of Kenya Shillings Five Million Only (Kshs. 5,000,000.00) valid for 30 days beyond the Tender Validity. The tender security to be submitted by the Prime or Lead Tenderer in case of a joint venture.			
6.	Provide a valid and duly filled, signed and stamped Original Manufacturer's Authorization Form Note: The MAFs MUST be for specific tender If the tenderer is the Original Equipment Manufacturer, provide a letter signed by Authorized Signatory.			
7.	Provide a duly filled, signed and stamped Self-Declaration Form that the Tenderer is Not Debarred from doing business with the Government of Kenya or any other jurisdiction (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture).			
8.	Provide duly filled, signed and stamped Certificate of Independent Determination (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture).			
9.	Provide a duly filled, signed and stamped Self Declaration Form that the Tenderer will not engage in any Corrupt or Fraudulent Practice (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture).			
10.	Provide duly filled, signed and stamped Declaration and Commitment to the code of ethics (For each party/member of consortium in case of a joint venture).			
11.	Provide Power of Attorney giving the name of the person who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document / contract			
12.	The bid document "Original" and "Copies" must be chronologically serialized on all pages of the tender documents submitted			
13.	Submitted the required number of copies i.e. original Tender and Five (5 No.) Hard Copies of the Tender.			

14.	Must attach a Pre – Bid Conference Attendance Form			
15.	Must provide Technical Proposal and Financial Proposal in different envelopes. The Financial proposals shall not be included in the Technical Proposals.			
16.	<p>Tenderers must submit a comprehensive commitment plan on local content, transfer of technology, skills and knowledge through training, mentoring and participation of Kenyan citizens i.e.</p> <p>(a) Positions reserved for employment of local citizens;</p> <p>(b) Capacity building and competence development programme for local citizens;</p> <p>(c) Timeframes within which to provide employment opportunities;</p> <p>(d) Demonstrable efforts for accelerated capacity building of Kenyan citizens;</p> <p>(e) Succession planning and management;</p> <p>(f) A Plan demonstrating linkages with local industries which ensures at least forty percent (40%) inputs are sourced from locally manufactured articles, materials and supplies partially mined or produced in Kenya, or where applicable have been assembled in Kenya.</p>			
17.	Tenderers must provide comprehensive commitment that the Tenderer shall reserve at least seventy-five percent (75%) employment opportunities for Kenyan citizens for services, of which not less than twenty percent (20%) shall be reserved for Kenyan professionals at management level (to be submitted by the consortium)			
18.	Must attach Brochures and Catalogues, for evaluation of technical specifications indicating the specific vehicle to be evaluated. Firms which do not indicate the specific vehicles to be evaluated shall be considered non responsive. Photocopies or scanned copies shall not be accepted.			
19.	In case of joint Venture, must attach a Joint Venture Agreement / Teaming Agreement with clear responsibilities of each party, where applicable			

a) Technical Evaluation

Technical Evaluation is divided into 2 main parts as detailed below;

- i. Technical Mandatory Requirements
- ii. Commercial Evaluation
 - a. Service Network
 - b. Local content

S/No.	Evaluation stage	Item description	Scores awarded (%)	Overall score
1.	Compliance to Technical Requirements	Mandatory Requirement	(Mandatory) – Yes / No	N/A
2.	Commercial Evaluation	Service Network		30
3.	Compliance to local content	Skills, Technological Transfer and Local content		30
4.		Innovation and improvement		20
5.		Company past experience		20

Tenderers shall be considered responsive if they attain/surpass the minimum requirement of 75% from both Commercial Evaluation and compliance to local content.

I. Technical Mandatory Requirements

The specifications of what is offered by each Tenderer will be examined for compliance with the tender specification requirements. The criteria adopted is that only **mandatory requirements** of the specifications could make a Tenderer non-responsive.

A Major deviation (**mandatory requirement**) is an offer that does not meet requirements on performance of critical parameters, or one that would affect the performance of the product in a particular way, thus making it significantly less suitable for the intended purpose.

It can also be a shortfall in a certain parameter which may lead to a disadvantage to the user during certain critical operations.

Evaluation on the Mandatory Technical requirement shall be done on each LOT/Sub-LOT and the following shall form the **Mandatory Technical Requirements. Non responsiveness on any of the mandatory requirements leads to automatic disqualification.**

TECHNICAL MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

1a	M TD-2558-045-21	HEAVY DUTY PICK UP, SINGLE CAB, 4x4, 2,900 - 4,500cc DIESEL, WITH REAR SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS		
S/No	Specifications	YES / NO		REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE			
	MODEL			
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN			
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering			

2	GENERAL		
	Supplied new.		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length: 5,000-5,500 mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min.: 3,100 Kg		
c.	Payload, min.: 1,000 Kg		
d.	Ground clearance, min. : 220 mm		
e.	Approach angle, min.: 35 °		
f.	Departure angle, min.: 27 °		
g.	Wading depth, min.: 700 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. : 2,900-4,500cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min.: 4		
f.	Maximum power output / rpm, min.: 95 KW		
g.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.: 280 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity total, min.: 120 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Manual, synchromesh gearbox: Yes		
b.	Drive configuration: 4x4		
c.	Total speeds, min: 5F/1R		
d.	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four-wheel drive: Yes		
e.	With Limited Slip Differential technology/or/differential lock		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country		
6	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
a.	Power assisted steering		
b.	Fitted with air conditioning system		
c.	Fitted with front airbags for driver and co-driver		
7	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		

b.	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5”, class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the rear open.		
c.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm		
d.	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light. With zipped side covers		
e.	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
f.	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.		
g.	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows		
h.	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).		
i.	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.		
j.	High raise jack 48”mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.		
k.	Extended front Kangaroo/Bull Bar. Minimum plate thickness 2.5 mm with jacking points and under plate. Bull bar must be of high quality, powder coated, tested and approved.		
l.	Front and rear light guard		
m.	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.		
n.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided		

	when tendering.		
8	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Vehicle warranty min, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
9	OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

1b	MTD-2710-045-21	SPECIAL DUTY OPERATION PICK UP, SINGLE CAB, 4x4, 2,900 -4,500cc DIESEL,	
S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
b.	Fitted with under body ballistic steel 8mm / equivalent for protection against IEDs/ Anti-mine protection Levels 2a/ 2b, as per NATO STANAG 4569 category or equivalent standard, specify		
c.	Built with removable windscreen/equivalent for protection Level 2/3 as per NATO STANAG 4569 category or equivalent standard.		
d.	Tires all terrain and to have run flat system capable of 20km		
e.	Chassis to be suitably extended by up to 300mm min. to allow rear body accommodate 8 officers comfortably		
f.	Under side reinforcement -extra structures/plates /heavily welded/fitted to last longer as per customer		

	request		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length: 5,000-5,500 mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min.: 3,100 -3,500Kg		
c.	Payload, min.: 1,000 Kg		
d.	Ground clearance, min. : 220 mm		
e.	Approach angle, min. : 35 °		
f.	Departure angle, min. : 27 °		
g.	Wading depth, min. : 700 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. : 2,900 -4,500cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min.: 4		
f.	Maximum power output / rpm, min.: 95 KW		
g.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.: 280 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity total, min.: 120 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Manual, synchromesh gearbox		
b.	Drive configuration: 4x4		
c.	Total speeds, min: 5F/1R		
d.	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four-wheel drive		
e.	With Limited Slip Differential technology/differential lock		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country		
6	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
a.	Special duty Front and rear suspension, with telescopic dampers-reinforced suspension mandatory.		
b.	Power assisted steering		
c.	Fitted with air conditioning system		

d.	Fitted with front airbags for driver and co-driver		
7	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Rear pick up body to have suitable foldable steel-pipes/side bars 2inch min with provision to be folded and used as side steps or canvas holder structure. Side bars/pipes 2" min. fitted to suitably cover sides. Cab protection bars made of steel-pipes 2.0", covering the sides, top and rear of cab body. Rear body sides to be drop side type-modification to be as customer requirement-mandatory		
c.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm		
d.	To have provision on rear for carrying double spare wheels at the rear, suitable all terrain run flat tyres fitted. Door hinged to open on one side		
e.	To have foldable back to back bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric, to seat 8No. officers comfortably		
f.	Anti-ballistic glass fitted on all windows		
g.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.		
h.	Spare wheels, 2No. all terrain run flat type supplied and fitted at the rear-as per customer requirement.		
i.	Extended front Kangaroo/Bull Bar. Minimum plate thickness 2.5 mm with jacking points		

	and under plate. Bull bar must be of high quality, powder coated, tested and approved.		
	EQUIPMENT		
	Spare wheels, 2No. all terrain run flat type supplied and fitted at the rear-as per customer requirement.		
8	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
9	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

2a	M TD-2565-045-21	MEDIUM DUTY PICK UP, DOUBLE CAB, 4x4, 1900 -2700cc DIESEL WITH REAR FIBREGLASS/METAL ALLOY ENCLOSED BODY WITH GLASS WINDOWS AND DOOR
----	------------------	--

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length., 5,000-5300mm		
b.	Ground clearance, min., 220mm		
c.	wading depth, min., 600mm		
d.	Max. G.V.W, min., 2,750 kg		
e.	Max. payload, min., 950 Kg		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Engine to be common rail diesel technology, with turbocharger		
e.	Piston displacement., 1900 - 2700cc		
f.	Number of cylinders, min., 4		
g.	Maximum power output / rpm, min., 100 Kw		
h.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min., 310 Nm		
i.	Fuel tank capacity total, min., 80 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Speeds, min mandatory, 5F/1R		
b.	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four wheel drive		
c.	With Limited Slip Differential technology		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
a.	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.		
b.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-attach brochures		
6	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
a.	To have driver and front passenger airbags.		
b.	Fitted with air conditioning system		
c.	Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection.		
7	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Rear pick up body to be a fibreglass / metal alloy with side openable and lockable glass windows. To have a rear pick up door and an upper door, opening upwards/swinging up, complete with window glass and lockable		
c.	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows		
d.	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).		
e.	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W/ speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.		
f.	High raise jack 48" mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.		
g.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm		
8	Front and rear light guard		
a.	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.		
b.	WARRANTY AND MANUALS		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
c.	Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
9	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

2b	M TD-2566-045-21	MEDIUM DUTY PICK UP, DOUBLE CAB, 4x4, 1,900 -2,700cc DIESEL,
----	------------------	--

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length, 5,000-5,300 mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min., 2,750Kg		
c.	Payload, min., 950 Kg		
d.	Ground clearance, min., 220 mm		
e.	Wading depth, min. mandatory, 600mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Engine to be common rail diesel technology, with turbocharger		
e.	Piston displacement., 1,900-2,700cc		
f.	Number of cylinders, min.,4		
g.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 100 KW		
h.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 310 Nm		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
i.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 80 Lt		
4	TRANSMISSION SYSTEM		
a.	Drive configuration, 4x4		
b.	Total speeds, min, 5F/1R		
c.	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four-wheel drive		
d.	With Limited slip differential technology		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system		
b.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country		
6	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
a.	To have driver and front passenger airbags		
b.	Fitted with air conditioning system		
c.	Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection		
7	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	To have a hard, foldable Aluminium alloy cover, which is water tight and dust sealing, with seal, Mandatory		
b.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm		
8	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
9	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

3a	M TD- 1463-048-21	HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE CARAVAN, 4X4, L.W.B, 2,900-4,500CC, DIESEL,
----	-------------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Max. G.V.W, min. 3,000Kg		
b.	Kerb weight min, 2,300 Kg		
c.	Ground clearance, min. 200 mm		
d.	Max. gradient, min., 0.6		
e.	Wading depth, min., 400mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. 2,900-4500cc		
e.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 80Kw/3800rpm		
f.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 260Nm/3400rpm		
g.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 90 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Manual transmission,		
b.	Permanent 4WD or with selector from 2WD to 4WD.		
c.	Differential lock/LSD provided.		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-dealer to fit most appropriate brand for the terrain to ensure durability		
6	STATION WAGON		
a.	To seat at least 8 adults (including driver) comfortably.		
b.	Seating arrangement, all front facing		
c.	To be fitted with adequate winding/sliding windows for good ventilation , wide view and power windows Mandatory.		
d.	BODY FINISH		
e.	Body finish, high gloss colour, branding , signage		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	(to be specified by user)		
7	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Suitable heavy duty overhead carrier fitted		
8	OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION		
a.	Roof rack fitted.		
b.	High raise jack and jacking points.		
c.	Extended front Kangaroo Bar.		
d.	Suitable front and rear light guard		
e.	Air conditioner		
f.	Air bags		
9	WARRANTY		
a.	Warranty duration min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
10	OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a.	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.		
b.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
c.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

3b	M TD- 2715-048-21	HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE CARAVAN, 4X4, L.W.B, 2,900-4,500CC, DIESEL,
----	-------------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Max. G.V.W, min. 3,000Kg		
b.	Kerb weight min, 2,300 Kg		
c.	Ground clearance, min. 200 mm		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
d.	Max. gradient, min. 0.6		
e.	Wading depth, min. 400mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. 2,900-4500cc		
e.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 80Kw/3800rpm		
f.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 260Nm/3400rpm		
g.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 90 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Manual/Automatic transmission, specify	Yes	
b.	Transmission speeds, 5 speed		
c.	Permanent 4WD or with selector from 2WD to 4WD, Mandatory		
d.	Differential lock/LSD provided.		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-dealer to fit most appropriate brand for the terrain to ensure durability		
6	STATION WAGON		
a.	Seating arrangement-2,3,4 min. Rear bench seats cushioned		
7	BODY FINISH		
a.	Body finish, high gloss colour, branding , signage (to be specified by user)		
8	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Suitable heavy duty overhead carrier fitted		
9	OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION		
a.	Roof rack fitted.		
b.	High raise jack and jacking points.		
c.	Extended front Kangaroo Bar.		
d.	Suitable front and rear light guard		
e.	Air conditioner		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
f.	Air bags		
10	WARRANTY		
a.	Warranty duration min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
11	OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a.	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.		
b.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
c.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

4a	MTD-2569-045-21	MEDIUM DUTY PICK UP, SINGLE CAB, 4X4,1900-3000cc DIESEL, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS
----	-----------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length, 5,100-5,500mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min. 3,000Kg		
c.	Approach angle, min. 25 o		
d.	Departure angle, min. 25 o		
e.	Ramp angle, min. 25 o		
f.	wading depth, min. 750 mm		
g.	Ground clearance, min. 225 mm		
h.	Max. payload, min. 950kg		
i.	Kerb weight, max mandatory, 2,000 Kg		
j.	Max. payload, min. mandatory, 950 Kg		
4	ENGINE		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Engine to be common rail diesel technology, with turbocharger		
e.	Piston displacement. 1900-3,000cc		
f.	Number of cylinders, min, 4No		
g.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 110Kw		
h.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 230Nm		
i.	Engine aspiration to be turbocharged		
j.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 80 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Manual/automatic transmission, specify		
b.	Drive configuration to be 4x4 with a switch (or knob) for engaging four wheel drive		
c.	With Limited Slip Differential technology		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a.	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.		
b.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and chromes wheels complete from Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) and with no plastic covers, which can endure any off-road conditions in the country		
6	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
c.	To have driver and front passenger airbags.		
d.	Fitted with air conditioning system		
7	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5", class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	as to have the rear open.		
c.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
d.	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light. With zipped side covers		
e.	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
f.	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.		
g.	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows		
h.	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).		
i.	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.		
j.	High raise jack 48”mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.		
k.	Front and rear light guard		
l.	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.		
m.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.		
7	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
8	REQUIREMENT		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

4b	MTD-2569-045-21	STANDARD DUTY PICK UP, SINGLE CAB, 4X4,2200-2700cc DIESEL, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS
----	-----------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length, 5,100-5,500mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min. 2,800Kg		
c.	Ground clearance, min. 220 mm		
d.	Max. payload, min. 950kg		
e.	Kerb weight, min mandatory, 1,800KG		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. 1,900-2,700cc		
e.	Engine to be common rail diesel technology, with turbocharger		
f.	Number of cylinders, min, 4No		
g.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 100Kw		
h.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 320Nm		
i.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 80 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	With Limited Slip Differential technology		
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
a.	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.		
b.	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and chromes wheels complete from Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) and with no plastic covers, which can endure any off-road conditions in the country		
c.	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
d.	Power assisted steering		
e.	To have driver and front passenger airbags.		
f.	Fitted with air conditioning system		
6	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5", class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the rear open.		
c.	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
d.	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light. With zipped side covers		
e.	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
f.	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.		
g.	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows		
h.	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).		
i.	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	(with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.		
j.	High raise jack 48” mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.		
k.	Front and rear light guard		
l.	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.		
7	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
b.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
8	REQUIREMENT		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

5a	M TD-2712-047-21	MEDIUM DUTY , OFF ROAD VEHICLE, 4X4,1,800-2,000cc, PETROL
----	------------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length, 4,400-4,700mm		
b.	Kerb weight, 1,350-1,600kg		
c.	Ground clearance, min., 220 mm		

d.	Large luggage carrying capacity, seats up (for carrying security equipment), min., 1050 litres		
e.	Passenger capacity, min., 5 No.		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. 1,800-2,000cc		
e.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 100Kw		
f.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 190Nm		
g.	Fuel tank capacity total, min. 60 Lt		
5	TRANSMISSION		
a.	Automatic transmission,		
b.	Drive configuration to be 4x4 with a switch (or knob) for engaging four wheel drive		
c.	To have cruise control.		
d.	To have hill holder safety feature.		
6	SUSPENSION AND STEERING		
a.	Adjustable steering column.		
7	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Front air bags		
8	EXTRA SAFETY FEATURES		
a.	Due to the kind of driving the vehicle will be exposed to, it is necessary to have more advanced safety features which will ensure the safety of personnel during their duties. All these features are Mandatory.		
b.	Curtain SRS airbags (both front and rear) and driver knee airbag.		
c.	Side SRS airbags for driver and front passenger.		
d.	Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection, both front and rear.		
e.	For vehicle stability during cornering at high speeds, to have Electronic Stability Control system.		
f.	For good traction, stability and driver convenience, vehicle to be designed for permanent four-wheel-drive operation (AWD).		

g.	All wheel ABS system with Electronic Brake Distribution		
9	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
10	REQUIREMENT		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

5b	MTD-2573-047-21	LIGHT DUTY, 5 - SEATER UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 1301 - 1600cc, PETROL
----	-----------------	---

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
b.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
f.	Overall length, 4,400-4,700mm		
g.	Ground clearance, min. 170 mm		
h.	Luggage carrying capacity, seats up, min. 250 litres		
i.	Passenger capacity. Mandatory, 5 No.		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement range Mandatory, 1,301-1,600cc		
e.	Maximum power output, min. 110 Kw		
f.	Maximum torque developed, min. 230 Nm		

g.	Fuel tank capacity, min , 50 Lt		
5	TRANSMISSION		
e.	Automatic transmission,		
6	STATION WAGON		
a.	To be fitted with power windows, power adjustable and retract rear view mirrors, fog lights and reverse camera.		
b.	Body finish, high gloss colour, signage and branding (to be specified by user)		
c.	Curtain SRS airbags (both front and rear)		
d.	Side SRS airbags for driver and front passenger.		
7	EQUIPMENT		
b.	Front air bags		
8	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
b.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.		
9	REQUIREMENT		
c.	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
d.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

6a	MTD-2338-047-21	HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 4x4, L.W.B., 2200-3000cc, PETROL.
----	-----------------	--

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
a.	Overall length, 4,700-5,000 mm		
b.	Ground clearance, min., 210 mm		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
c.	Kerb weight, 1,500-1,700 Kg		
d.	Luggage carrying capacity (for carrying security equipment), seats up, min. 1,700 litres		
e.	passenger capacity, min. 5 No.		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement range, 2,200-3,000cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, 4		
f.	Maximum power output, (Kw/ rpm), min. 135 Kw		
g.	Maximum torque developed, (NM/ rpm), min. 240 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity, min. 60 Lt		
5	TRANSMISSION		
a.	Automatic transmission,		
b.	4x4 drive configuration.		
c.	To have cruise control.		
d.	To have hill holder safety feature.		
6	SUSPENSION AND STEERING		
a.	Adjustable steering column.		
7	STATION WAGON		
a.	To be fitted with power windows, power adjustable and retract rear view mirrors, fog lights and reverse camera.		
8	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Automatic, dual air conditioning system.		
b.	Front air bags		
9	EXTRA SAFETY FEATURES		
a.	Due to the kind of driving the vehicle will be exposed to, it is necessary to have advanced safety features which will safeguard the safety of personnel in their duties. All these features are.		

S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	Mandatory. Equivalent features with evidence acceptable		
	Curtain SRS airbags, both front and rear, driver knee airbags.		
	For vehicle stability during cornering at high speeds, to have Electronic Stability Control system.		
	For good traction, stability and driver convenience, vehicle to be designed for permanent 4WD operation (AWD).		
	All wheel ABS system with Electronic Brake Distribution		
	Cabin protection steel structure-attach evidence		
	Adaptive driving mirror		
	Pre-collision braking system		
	Active torque vectoring or guided direction of motion maneuver		
	Rear vehicle detection		
	Adaptive driving beam		
	Autonomous emergency or accident steering function		
	Multiview monitor system		
	Hazard avoidance and mitigation system Give details		
	<u>WARRANTY</u>		
	Warranty duration min mandatory., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
10	REQUIREMENT		
	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.		
	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

6b	MTD-2758-048-22	MEDIUM DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 4x4, L.W.B., 1701 - 2000cc, PETROL.,	
S/No	Specifications	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
g.	Supplied new		
h.	To be locally assembled and manufactured – attach supporting evidence		
i.	To be CKD or SKD level of assembly min., mandatory -attach supporting evidence and due Diligence to be done to confirm this.		
3	DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE		
h.	Overall length: 4,500-5,000mm		
i.	Max. G.V.W, min.: 2,400-2,800 kg		
j.	Payload, min.: 400-600 kg		
k.	Ground clearance, min. : 210mm		
l.	Kerb weight range, 2,000 -2,200kg		
m.	Approach angle, min. : 36 °		
n.	Departure angle, min. : 30 °		
4	ENGINE		
i.	MAKE		
j.	MODEL		
k.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
l.	Piston displacement. : 1701-2000cc		
m.	Maximum power output / rpm, min.: 150Kw/4000rpm		
n.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.: 310NM/2000rpm		
o.	Fuel tank capacity total, min.: 75 Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
f.	Automatic transmission		
g.	Transmission speeds, min: 6 speed		
5	SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY		
e.	Assisted steering, and telescopic type.		

6.	STATION WAGON		
a.	To seat at least 5 adults (including driver) min. comfortably.		
7.	BODY AND FINISH		
a.	Body finish, high gloss colour, signage and branding (to be specified by user)		
b.	Vehicle to be locally assembled and manufactured –attach supporting evidence		
8.	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Spare wheel full size supplied.		
b.	Security alarm and immobilizer fitted.		
c.	Sun roof and power windows,		
d.	Traction control, brake assist, ABS		
e.	Anti-theft system		
9.	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
b.	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.		
10.	OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION		
c.	Air conditioner		
d.	Air bags		
11.	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.		
b.	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
c.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.		
e.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

7a	MTD-2561-014-21	MEDIUM DUTY, 4 TON, 4x2, HIGH SIDED TRUCK WITH CANVAS.
----	-----------------	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a.	Overall length, 6,500-7,000 mm		
b.	Ground clearance, min. 210 mm		
c.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. 4,900 mm		
d.	Max. G.V.W, min. 8000 Kg		
e.	Payload, min. 4,000 Kg		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement., 3,900-5,000 cc		
e.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 110 KW		
f.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 380 Nm		
g.	Fuel tank capacity,100 Lt		
5	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Number of speeds, min. 5F, 1R		
6	STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB		
a.	Steering to be power assisted.		
7	HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS.		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.		
8	BODY DIMENSIONS.		
a.	Overall length, min, 4,500 mm		
9	BODY CONSTRUCTION		
a.	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat (colour , signage and branding to be specified by user).		
b.	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
10	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Warranty duration, min. 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first		
b.	All literature in English language.		
11	OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a.	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.		
	RESPONSIVESSS		

8	MTD-2202-040-21	MINIBUS, 30-35 PASSENGERS
---	-----------------	---------------------------

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS (BUILT BUS)		
a.	Overall length., 7,200-8,000 mm		
b.	Ground clearance, min., 210 mm		
c.	Max. G.V.W., min., 8,000 Kg		
d.	Passenger room height, min, 1,700 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
d.	Piston displacement, 3900-4500cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min, 4		
f.	Maximum power output, min. 80 Kw		
g.	Maximum torque developed, min. 300 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity, min. 100 Lt		
5	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Speeds, min, 5F/1R		
6	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS		
	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor		
a.	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.		
7	BODY CONSTRUCTION		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, seating arrangement, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Body construction and fittings to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.		
c.	Body construction to comply with KEBS standard KS372 guidelines on construction procedure, anti-roll bars, dimensions, quality, equipment to be fitted etc.		
8	DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.		
a.	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard KS-664, with 2 and 3 point hitch as directed in KS372.		
b.	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external (colour to be specified by the user). Branding, signage user to choose		
9	WARRANTY		
a.	Warranty duration, min, 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
b.	All literature in the English language.		
10	OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a.	Bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
b.	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical, during construction and prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

9	MTD-2716-012-21	LARGE TRUCK, 4X2,9-10TON, HIGH SIDED BODY WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS
---	-----------------	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE	-	
	MODEL	-	
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a.	Overall length min, 8,500 mm		
b.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min.6,400mm		
c.	Kerb weight, min., 4,500Kg		
d.	Payload min, 9,000kg		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. , 5,500-10,000cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, Min, 6		
f.	Maximum power output, min., 230Hp/3,000rpm		
g.	Maximum torque developed, min., 700 Nm/1700rpm		
5	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Speeds, min, 5F/1R		
6	BODY FINISH		
a.	Paint colour and shade-prison Department colours.		
b.	Vehicle to have identification marks/sign-		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	writings – Prison Department		
c.	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
7.	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
8.	EQUIPMENT		
a.	Vehicle to be fitted with a modern electronic speed governor		
9.	BODY FINISH		
a.	Paint colour and shade-prison Department colours.		
b.	Vehicle to have identification marks/sign-writings – Prison Department		
10.	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

10	MTD-1056-162-21	WATER BOWSER, 4X2, 10,000-12,000LITRES
----	-----------------	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE	-	
	MODEL	-	
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorization and specifications to be attached when tendering		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
2	Detailed engineering drawings, showing dimensions of the tank supplied.		
3	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
b.	Right hand drive		
4	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min, 6,000mm		
b.	Payload min, 10,000-12,000kg		
5	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement, 5,500-10,000cc		
e.	Maximum power output, min. 230Hp/2,500rpm		
f.	Maximum torque developed, min. 700 Nm/1300rpm		
6	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Speeds, min, 5F/1R		
7	WATER TANK		
a.	Tank capacity, Min, 10,000 litres		
b.	Pump capacity, min, 300 ltrs/min.		
c.	A suitable 6HP /2500rpm petrol driven engine, portable pump (with carrier fixed on truck) of capacity 800l/min supplied for pumping water in and out from tank to overhead tank or well. Head 40m (Yes mandatory Specify make, model, country of origin and capacity. Attach literature)		
7	WARRANTY		
a.	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 km or 12 months whichever occurs first.		
8.	EQUIPMENT		
	Vehicle to be fitted with a modern speed governor		
8	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
a.	Paint colour and shade to be determined by user-Prison Department.		
b.	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
c.	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

11a	MTD-2200-012-21	7 - 8 TON TRUCK, 4x4, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS
-----	-----------------	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE		
	MODEL		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
b.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. 4,500 mm		
c.	Kerb weight (excluding body), max. 6,000 Kg		
d.	Max. G.V.W, min. 13,000 Kg		
e.	Payload. 7,000-8,000 kg		
f.	Ground clearance, min. 240 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement. 7,000-9,000 cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min. 4		
f.	Maximum power output / rpm, min. 230HP		
g.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. 700 Nm		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
h.	Fuel tank capacity, min. 200Lt		
5	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Number of speeds, min. 5F, 1R		
b.	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.		
6	STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB		
a.	Steering to be power assisted.		
b.	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.		
7	EQUIPMENTS		
a.	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor		
b.	Two (2No.) full size spare tyres with rim and carrier properly mounted.		
8	REAR BODY		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.		
9	BODY DIMENSIONS.		
	Overall length, min, 4,500 mm		
10	BODY CONSTRUCTION		
a.	longitudinal beam channel section size, min, 2 ½ x 1 inch x 4.5mm (or equivalent)		
b.	transverse members channel section size, min. ,100 x 50 x 4.5mm (or equivalent)		
c.	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage		
d.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.		
e.	Suitable removeable superstructure for canvas		
f.	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
	Suitable safety belts for the troops	Yes, Mandatory	

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
11	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
	Warranty duration, min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

11b	MTD-2714-012-21	7 - 8 TON TRUCK, 4x4, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS, TORSION FREE WITH SPECIAL SAFETY FEATURES FOR BORDER AREAS/SECURITY ZONES	
-----	-----------------	--	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE	-	
	MODEL	-	
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		
b.	Body to be made torsion free, modified and made suitable for use as a troop carrier with special safety features		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. 5,000 mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min. 13,000 Kg		
c.	Payload, 7,000-8,000 kg		
d.	Ground clearance, min., 240 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement., 7,000-9,000 cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min., 4		
f.	Maximum power output / rpm, min., 230HP		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
g.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min., 700 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity, min., 200Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Number of speeds, min., 5F, 1R		
b.	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.		
5	STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB		
a.	Steering to be power assisted.		
b.	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.		
c.	EQUIPMENTS		
d.	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor		
e.	Two (2No.) full size spare tyres with rim and carrier properly mounted.		
6	REAR BODY		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Traffic Act, Kenya.		
7	BODY DIMENSIONS.		
	Overall length, min., 5,000 mm		
8	BODY CONSTRUCTION		
a.	Fitted with torsion free pipe 8" class C floor mounting /equivalent		
b.	Front, rear, and sides of body made of 4mm thick grade 355 steel plate/equivalent		
c.	Fitted with torsion free body sub floor with double floor 3mm checker plate top and 6mm high tensile steel grade 355 steel plain sheet underbody protection/equivalent		
d.	Class B anti-roll cage protection bolted to cabin floor/equivalent		
e.	One foldable access step and access bow at each side at rear		
f.	Double 2" sisal climbing rope		
g.	Fitted with both fuel and air tank protection-4mm High Tensile Steel side protection		
h.	Suitable stainless steel water tank ,100 litre complete with lockable tap and cap		
i.	Both sides to have suitable back to back bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
j.	Suitable safety belts for the troops		
k.	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage -police colours and branding		
l.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.		
m.	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
9	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a.	Warranty duration, min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
10	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

11c	MTD-2808-012-21	MEDIUM DUTY, 7 - 8 TON TRUCK, 4x4, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS.	
-----	-----------------	---	--

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	MAKE	-	
	MODEL	-	
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
1	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering		
2	GENERAL		
a.	Supplied new		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
b.	Body to be made torsion free, modified and made suitable for use as a troop carrier with special safety features		
3	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a.	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. 4,500 mm		
b.	Max. G.V.W, min. 13,000 Kg		
c.	Payload, 7,000-8,000 kg		
d.	Ground clearance, min., 240 mm		
4	ENGINE		
a.	MAKE		
b.	MODEL		
c.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN		
d.	Piston displacement., 5,000-7,000 cc		
e.	Number of cylinders, min., 6		
f.	Maximum power output / rpm, min., 200 HP		
g.	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min., 650 Nm		
h.	Fuel tank capacity, min., 200Lt		
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a.	Number of speeds, min., 5F, 1R		
b.	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.		
5	STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB		
a.	Steering to be power assisted.		
b.	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.		
c.	EQUIPMENTS		
d.	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor		
e.	Two (2No.) full size spare tyres with rim and carrier properly mounted.		
6	REAR BODY		
a.	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.		
b.	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Traffic Act, Kenya.		
7	BODY DIMENSIONS.		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
	Overall length, min., 4,500 mm		
8	BODY CONSTRUCTION		
a.	Fitted with torsion free pipe 8" class C floor mounting /equivalent		
b.	Front, rear, and sides of body made of 4mm thick grade 355 steel plate/equivalent		
c.	Fitted with torsion free body sub floor with double floor 3mm checker plate top and 6mm high tensile steel grade 355 steel plain sheet underbody protection/equivalent		
d.	Class B anti-roll cage protection bolted to cabin floor/equivalent		
e.	One foldable access step and access bow at each side at rear		
f.	Double 2" sisal climbing rope		
g.	Fitted with both fuel and air tank protection-4mm High Tensile Steel side protection		
h.	Suitable stainless steel water tank ,100 litre complete with lockable tap and cap		
i.	Both sides to have suitable back to back bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
j.	Suitable safety belts for the troops		
k.	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage -police colours and branding		
l.	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.		
m.	Polyuria rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm		
9	WARRANTY & MANUALS		

S/No	Item description	YES/ NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
a.	Warranty duration, min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.		
10	OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a.	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.		
b.	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.		
	RESPONSIVENESS		

COMMERCIAL EVALUATION

A. Service Networks

Tenderers are required to have a minimum number of outlets in the country which offer certain level of services for smooth running of the lease program.

The requirement are as follows;

a. Main branches

Requirement is to have 5 main branches which will provide normal service to leased vehicles in areas around the center, and also act as ‘referral centers’ offering major repairs of vehicles in surrounding regions. These surrounding regions might be having a dealership offering a lower level of maintenance, which might not include major repairs.

These main branches can be either owned or be contracted, and are required to be spread throughout the country in at least the following towns or their environs;

- i. Nairobi
- ii. Mombasa
- iii. Kisumu
- iv. Eldoret
- v. Nakuru
- vi. Meru
- vii. Kitale
- viii. Lodwar

These centers are expected to offer the following services:

- i. Normal vehicle service (minor, medium, major) as per manufacturer service schedule
- ii. Major repairs and overhauls on all vehicle systems (engine, transmission, brakes, suspension, electrical, electronics etc)
- iii. Be able to handle tyre changes, wheel balancing, wheel alignment
- iv. Have a well-stocked spares and components.

Tenderers are required to provide list of these centers and proof of ability to offer ALL these activities in ALL the required areas by indicating particulars of every center in terms of workshop size, infrastructure, equipment, personnel.

Required attachments would be sketch of workshop layout, photographs of workshop and equipment, organograms with list and CVs indicating qualifications of personnel, business permits, etc.

For outsourced centers, attach similar attachments and also attach copies of contracts which would indicate the level of service the contractor can offer.

b. Other branches/dealerships

Requirement is to have centers which will serve the following areas

- i. Lower eastern region covering Mwingi, Kitui, Makueni area
- ii. Nyanza region covering Kisii, Migori, Homa Bay, Siaya area
- iii. Central region covering Nyeri, Embu, Nanyuki, Isiolo, Murang'a, Nyahururu areas
- iv. Tsavo region covering Voi, Taveta, Mtito Andei, Kibwezi
- v. Western Region covering Kakamega, Busia, Bungoma, Vihiga. Kitale areas
- vi. Lower Rift, covering Kajiado, Bomet, Kericho, Narok areas

These outlets can be either owned or be contracted and should be able to offer the following services:

- i. Normal vehicle service (minor, medium, major) as per manufacturer service schedule
- ii. Diagnosis and normal repairs (nor necessarily overhauls) on all vehicle systems particularly brakes, suspension, electrical, steering)
- iii. Be able to handle tyre changes, wheel balancing, wheel alignment
- iv. Have a stock of basic spares like brakes, bushes, tie rods, filters, ball joints etc.

Tenderers are required to provide list of these centers and proof of ability to offer ALL these activities in ALL the required areas by indicating particulars of every center in terms of workshop size, infrastructure, equipment, personnel and spare parts stock holding.

Required attachments would be sketch of workshop layout, photographs of workshop and equipment, organograms with list and CVs indicating qualifications of personnel, business permits, etc.

For outsourced centers, attach similar attachments and also attach copies of contracts which would indicate the level of service the contractor can offer.

a. Service & maintenance plan for Arid/Semi-arid areas

These areas are the regions which are vast in area but thinly populated. It might not be possible for a vehicle dealer to set up service centers, but on the other hand, leased vehicles should not travel long distances for service since the high mileage accumulated will increase service periods and also increase vehicle unavailability.

The areas are divided into the following regions;

- i. Upper North Eastern, covering Wajir, Mandera, El Wak areas
- ii. Upper North, covering Marsabit, North Hor, Moyale, Laisamis, Banya areas.
- iii. Upper Coast, covering Hola, Garsen, Lamu, Kiunga areas
- iv. Lower Rift, covering Mararal, Baragoi.

- v. Upper Rift, covering kapenguria, Lodwar, Lokichogio, Lokichor
- vi. Lower North eastern, covering Garissa, Liboi, Modogashi

The service plan can be by outsourcing local workshops, mobile workshop services, partnerships, training or any other means the dealer might find workable.

The plan should enable the client get the following services:

- i. Normal vehicle service (minor, medium, major) as per manufacturer service schedule
- ii. Diagnosis and basic repairs on all vehicle systems particularly brakes, suspension, electrical, steering)
- iii. Be able to handle tyre changes, wheel balancing, wheel alignment
- iv. Have a stock of basic spares like brakes, bushes, tie rods, filters, ball joints etc.

The tenderers are supposed to comprehensively document his plan/proposal on how vehicles in these regions will be timely serviced and without travelling long distances nor inconveniencing the user. A maximum of 150Kms to and from the service station.

Required information would be workshop size, workshop infrastructure, workshop equipment, workshop personnel, logistical arrangements and a map showing locations of the service centers.

Attach supporting documents like sketch of workshop layout, photographs of workshop and equipment, organograms with list and qualifications of personnel, business permits, etc.

For outsourced centers, attach similar attachments and also copies of contracts which would indicate the level of service the contractor can offer.

Tenderers shall be considered responsive if they attain/surpass the minimum requirement of 75% from both Commercial Evaluation and compliance to local content

S/No	Description	Detailed requirement	Scores (%)
1.	Service Networks	Main branches	To vary from lot to lot as summarized below
		Other branches/dealerships	
		Service plan for ASA areas	
	Total		

a. Service Networks

Tender No.	MTD NO.	SPEC DESCRIPTION	Main branches (Scores)	Other branches /dealerships (Scores)	Service plan for ASA areas (Scores)	Total-service network (Total Scores)
1a	2558-045-21	Heavy Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel With Rear Superstructure And Canvas	5	10	15	30
1b	2710-045-21	Special Duty Operation Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel	5	10	15	30
2a	2565-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4X4, 1900 -2700cc Diesel with Rear Fibreglass/Metal Alloy	10	15	5	30

		Enclosed Body with Glass Windows and Door				
2b	2566-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel	10	15	5	30
3a	1463-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan ,4x4,L.W.B.,2900-4500 Cc Diesel	7	8	15	30
3b	2715-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan,4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500cc Diesel (WITH SIREN AND BENCH)	7	8	15	30
4(a)	2569-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-3000cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	10	15	5	30
4(b)	2708-045-21	Standard Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	10	15	5	30
5a	2712-047-21	Medium Duty, Off-Road Vehicle,4x4,1800-2000cc Petrol	10	15	5	30
5b	2573-047-21	Light Duty, 5 Seater Utility Passenger Vehicle, 1301 - 1600cc, Petrol	10	15	5	30
6a	2338-047-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle,4x4,L.W.B., 2200-3000cc Petrol	7	15	8	30
6b	2758-048-22	Medium Duty, utility passenger vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B, 1701-2000cc, PETROL	10	15	5	30
7a	2561-014-21	Medium Duty,4 Ton,4x2,2900-5000, High Sided Truck With Canvas	10	15	5	30
8	2202-040--21	Minibus,30-35 Passengers 3900-4500cc	7	15	8	30
9	2716-012-21	Large Truck,4x2,9-10 Ton, 5500-10000cc High Sided Body With Superstructure and Canvas	7	15	8	30
10	1056-162-21	Water Bowser,4x2,9000-10,000 Litres 5500-10000cc	7	15	8	30
11a	2200-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas	5	10	15	30
11b	2714-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas, Torsion Free With Special Safety Features For Border Areas/Security Zones	5	10	15	30
11c	2808-012-21	Medium duty, 7 - 8 ton truck, 4x4, 5000-7000cc with superstructure & canvas.	5	10	15	30

b. Skills, Technological Transfer and Local content

The objective of the lease programme is to support the motor industry in terms of creating opportunities for local industries by way of forward or backward linkages. In promoting local assembly of vehicles in the country, the Government has provided incentives to motor dealers through waivers, in return the industry players have obligation to deliver on the objectives attached to the incentives. During the period of the lease, the implementation of the objectives will be monitored on a quarterly basis and each Tenderer is expected to

highlight through a well detailed proposal on how they intend to achieve improvement beyond the baseline figures provided.

Objectives are anchored in delivering key growth pillars namely;

- i. Job Creation-Tenderers are expected to demonstrate how they shall contribute to job creation in the industry and the economy at large during the period under review
- ii. Empowerment of Youth, Women & Persons with Disabilities through sub-contracting of services and works (Economic Empowerment) and skills transfer
Tenderers are expected to demonstrate how the technological skills and knowledge transfer shall be achieved in the industry during the contract period. A detailed plan with the clear targets that are measurable and quantifiable that the Tenderer commits to achieve within the industry in particular and the economy in general shall be required. This may include but not limited to the following: -
 - Investment in setting up of assembly plants/production lines (those with already existing plants should demonstrate such linkages in the economy and projected capacities or capabilities.
 - Training – Internship, specialized training, partnership with TVETS, local garages etc
 - Tenderers are encouraged to provide a plan that represents the diversity of our nation and that targets a wider or nation network.
 - Support to TVET and other related institutions in the industry, both formal or informal e.g. driving schools etc.
- iii. Purchase of locally produced/sourced products- In order to grow the manufacturing sector, there is need for increased purchase of locally produced goods and services by both the Public and Private sectors. **“The Buy Kenya - Build Kenya Strategy”** is aimed at giving preference for Kenyan goods and services as a means of supporting the domestic economy. This Buy Kenya - Build Kenya Strategy, therefore, provides not only a road map but also a suitable framework to stimulate Kenya’s economy by strongly encouraging public and private sector expenditure that supports goods and services produced locally.
- iv. Development of capacity and tertiary institution levels

Tenderers should actively seek and work with **Youth, Women, Persons with Disabilities and Local Partners and MSMEs** to encourage local content, skills transfer and capacity building at all stages in the lifecycle of leased motor vehicles Phase VII

c. Tenderer’s Disclosure(s) of Local Content and forward and backward linkages

Tenderers shall disclose, in sufficient detail to enable the Procuring Entity to ascertain a broad local content percentage, the items and goods and services that shall be sourced locally so as to create strong backward and forward linkages between motor vehicle dealers and local enterprises including SMEs and parts suppliers. These shall include disclosures on the use of locally available labor and supporting local garages, use of local textiles and furniture enterprises. The Procuring Entity explicitly seeks to promote, increased participation of domestic industry in driving growth, creating jobs and diversifying the country’s exports increased participation of domestic enterprises, and greater local content, shall form part of the evaluation criteria and will assist the Procuring Entity to extend and widen solution to other Public Entities.

d. Monitoring & Evaluation

To meet the GOK leasing programme objectives, the Tenderers shall have to demonstrate that they are adhering to passing the benefits of the leasing services to the local economy. The service centers that will carry out the maintenance of the units must have the following among others:

- Adequate tooling and equipment sourced from local distributors.
- Employ/ engage trained technicians from NYS, or TVET institutions.
- Training and skills upgrade calendar for each of the technicians per site. This shall form part of the quarterly or bi annual M & E conducted by the procuring entity.

The Procuring Entity shall undertake Monitoring and Evaluation on the centres/commitments made/proposed on quarterly basis in the 1st year and bi-annually in the remaining three years of the lease period. The cost of undertaking the exercise has been provided in the price schedule under the Provisional Sums and to be paid by the successful Tenderers and reimbursements made on actual expenditure incurred.

NB:(Oil / Fuel marketing partnerships (petrol stations) are not recognized as service centers).

e. Innovations and improvements

Innovation and continuous improvement. Tenderers are required to provide any other innovation, improvements of the leasing programme that may steer economic growth in the industry in particular and other sectors of the economy in all the 47 counties in support of **Vision 2030**.

Tenderers are encouraged to provide/propose solutions which are quantifiable, measurable, specific and achievable within the set timelines during the leasing period.

f. Company Experience

This takes into account the past experience of the company in leasing programs in the country both in the Public and Private sector.

S/ No		Description	Detailed requirement							Scores
1.	Skills and Technological Transfer-Empowerment of Youth, Women & persons with disabilities	Indicate the ownership of the plant	Proof of ownership of the assembly plant. Attach Lease agreement/ title deeds, utility bills						3	30
			<div><div>- Wholly owned by Kenyan citizen 100% (3marks)</div><div>- More than50% <100% (2 marks)</div><div>- <50% (1 mark)</div></div>							
			Percentage of local content in the assembly line and list of locally sourced/ manufactured items.						2	
		Technological, Skills and Knowledge transfer	Submit a training plan including courses to be offered for Specialized Training and Internships.						2	
			Specialized Training; Twice a year for a period not less than One (1) Month for at least 2 Pax per county. Attach a commitment letter						2	
			Period of Internship for informal sector/Garages (Juakali) – for 3 months each year for at least 3 Pax per County. Attach a commitment letter						2	
		Proposed support to TVETs/ Driving schools	At least 2 No. student’s attachment per county per year. Attach a commitment letter.						2	
			Plans for donation of workshop tools / equipment / parts / engines for training. Attach a commitment letter indicating the No. of tools / equipment / parts / engines to be donated for training.						2	
measure	Minimum requirement		Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4				

			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>support to TVET</td><td>Donation of equipment to technical institutions</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr> </table> <p>Key: Year 1: 1 No. Institution Year 2: 3 No. Institutions Year 3: 5 No. Institutions Year 4: 10 No. Institutions</p>	support to TVET	Donation of equipment to technical institutions	1	3	5	10		
support to TVET	Donation of equipment to technical institutions	1	3	5	10						
			Demonstrate how the firm will support driving schools and partnering with Government institutions including NTSA to create awareness in road safety and offering First Aid training	2							
2.	Employment and Job creation/ Empowerment through sub-contracting of services and works (Economic Empowerment)	Demonstrate how the motor vehicle dealers/ manufacturers are going to transition by supporting of the local industry in ensuring that by the end of the lease period at least 40% of the materials that go into the assembly line are manufactured/p roduced or sourced from local industries. This may include setting up of subsidiary production lines for production of local materials to support the industry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide transition plan on how the firm shall support the local industry during the leasing period to achieve at least 40% local content in the production/assembly of the vehicles offered • Submit a local content plan including materials that will go into the assembly line e.g. batteries, upholstery, tyres, windscreen, window glasses, bushes, steering rack, brake pads, springs, wiper blades, seat belts, shocks etc. Provide agreements/contracts with local producers • Commitment that 40% of the materials shall be manufactured or sourced locally • Number of subsidiary production lines to be set up for production of local materials to support the industry during the leasing period • Strategic Partnership with other Government institutions like Numerical Machine Complex may be an option. 	4							
		Demonstrate how partnering with local garages shall elevate the beneficiary to the next level of upgrade/status after the Four (4) year period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a list of local garages approved by Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer (CM &TE) in each county that the firm anticipates to upgrade each year per county. • Provide timelines on how the partnering local garages shall be upgraded in each year. • Provide the progressive status each local garage will achieve by the end of the 4th year with a detailed plan of action. 	3							

		<p>Demonstrate the percentage of Business that will be given to the local garages in terms of;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Labour Cost• Fabrication• Paint Works• Etc <p><i>The percentage of business may not necessarily be tied to the lease agreement but to the general business in the industry.</i></p>	<table><tr><th>Measure</th><th>Requirement</th><th>Y1</th><th>Y2</th><th>Y3</th><th>Y4</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>Main garages outside Nairobi</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>15</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other service centers contracted</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>10</td><td>15</td><td>20</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>No. of technicians per site</td><td>3</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Support to SME's, Youth, Women and PWD in terms of contracts awarded to them, training, etc.</td><td>≥50% all the counties</td><td>specify</td><td>specify</td><td>specify</td><td>specify</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>NB: Provide a commitment letter on the percentage of business that will be given to local garages.</p>	Measure	Requirement	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4		Main garages outside Nairobi	5	5	8	10	15		Other service centers contracted	7	7	10	15	20		No. of technicians per site	3	5	5	8	10	2	Support to SME's, Youth, Women and PWD in terms of contracts awarded to them, training, etc.	≥50% all the counties	specify	specify	specify	specify		
Measure	Requirement	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4																																		
Main garages outside Nairobi	5	5	8	10	15																																		
Other service centers contracted	7	7	10	15	20																																		
No. of technicians per site	3	5	5	8	10	2																																	
Support to SME's, Youth, Women and PWD in terms of contracts awarded to them, training, etc.	≥50% all the counties	specify	specify	specify	specify																																		
		<p>Demonstrate how the firm intends to offer and support the Community through Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR).</p> <p>Provide the value of CSR as a percentage of the total profit the firm shall offer to the Community.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide list of projects anticipated to be covered under the Corporate Social Responsibility to benefit communities with values thereof per project. The same should target Youth, Women and Persons with Disabilities (PWDs) e.g. establishment of training academies• Provide Corporate Social Responsibility plan for the leasing period with clear timelines and attendant activities	2																																			
3.	Local Content - Purchase of locally produced/sourced products	Percentage projection of the local materials that shall be used in the production or assembly line required during the period. Proof of	<table><tr><th>Years</th><th>Type of Local Materials/ Items</th><th>% of materials to the value of the Vehicle</th></tr><tr><td>Year 1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Year 2</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Year 3</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Year 4</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Years	Type of Local Materials/ Items	% of materials to the value of the Vehicle	Year 1			Year 2			Year 3			Year 4			2																				
Years	Type of Local Materials/ Items	% of materials to the value of the Vehicle																																					
Year 1																																							
Year 2																																							
Year 3																																							
Year 4																																							

		partnership with local industries like batteries, tyres, upholstery fasteners, brake pads etc			
4.	Innovations and continuous improvements	Tenderers are required to provide any other innovation/ inventions, improvements of the leasing programme.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide any other innovations/inventions, improvements of the leasing programme that may steer economic growth in the industry in particular and other sectors of the economy in all the 47 counties to support Buy Kenya Build Kenya and Vision 2030 which should include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Product innovation: Explanation of a new product in the market – 3 marks ✓ Service innovation: Explanation of a new approach on service delivery – 3 marks ✓ Innovation in production / Assembly processes: with emphasis on environmental awareness– 3 marks ✓ Innovation in business model; improvement in doing business and customer care– 3 marks ✓ Technological innovation: ideas that enables us to take steps that would otherwise be unachievable with human intervention alone. – 3 marks ✓ Logistical innovation: that is innovation in logistics, creating storage points and strategic distribution centers especially for spare parts, – 2 marks ✓ Organizational innovation: changes and practices that improve productivity, services, products, and processes. – 3 marks <p>Nb: The Solutions should be quantifiable, measurable, specific and achievable within the set timelines during the leasing period</p>		20
			Total		

g. Company past experience

1.	Past experience in leasing Programme	Company Experience and financial capability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide at least Three (3) contracts of similar scope, nature and value for the past Five (5) years. Submit orders, contracts etc – 2 Marks per contract / order • Provide Three (3) recommendation letters for satisfactory performance. At least One (1) reference letter must be from the Public Sector for the last Three (3) years. – 2 Marks per recommendation letter • Average Annual Turnover: Minimum average annual turnover of Kenya Shillings One Hundred Million (Ksh. 100 million) 		20
----	--------------------------------------	---	---	--	----

			<p>per year within the last Three (3) years (Attach audited account for the last Three (3) years. – 1 Mark per year</p> <p>Financial Resources: The Tenderer must demonstrate availability of liquid assets (letter of credit from the bank, proof of overdraft etc) – 2 marks</p> <p>Liquidity ratio (Current Assets / Current Liabilities). - 3 Marks</p> <p>Liquidity ratio equal to 20% (2 mark) Liquidity ratio below 20% (0 marks)</p>		
--	--	--	--	--	--

h. Financial Proposal Evaluation

The following shall be the evaluation criteria;

- i. Fully filled signed stamped price schedule

3 Price evaluation for each item: in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 34.2 (a)–(d) the following criteria shall apply:

- a) Any additional evaluation factors as per ITT 33.2 (e) specified as follows: **Not Applicable**

b) Deviation in payment schedule. NOT APPLICABLE

- i) *Tenderers shall state their Tender price for the payment schedule outlined in the SCC. Tenders shall be evaluated on the basis of this base price. Tenderers are, however, permitted to state an alternative payment schedule and indicate the reduction in Tender price they wish to offer for such alternative payment schedule. The Procuring Entity may consider the alternative payment schedule and the reduced Tender price offered by the tenderer selected on the basis of the base price for the payment schedule outlined in the SCC.*

or

- ii) *The SCC stipulates the payment schedule specified by the Procuring Entity. If a Tender deviate from the schedule and if such deviation is considered acceptable to the Procuring Entity, the Tender will be evaluated by calculating interest earned for any earlier payments involved in the terms outlined in the Tender as compared with those stipulated in the SCC, at the rate per annum **[insert adjustment rate]**.*

4 Multiple Contracts (ITT 34.4) Applicable

Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 34.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

OPTION 1 Applicable

- i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.
- ii) If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tender will be awarded contracts for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the Lots. The tenderer will be awarded the combination of Lots for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

OPTION 2 Not Applicable

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combinations with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combinations provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

5 Alternative Tenders (ITT 12.1) Not Applicable

An alternative if permitted under ITT 12.1, will be evaluated as follows:

“A tenderer may submit an alternative Tender with or without a Tender for the base case. The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in the Technical Specifications of Section VII, Schedule of Requirements. All Tenders received, for the base case, as well as alternative Tenders meeting the specified requirements, shall be evaluated on their own merits in accordance with the same procedures, as specified in the ITT 34 to determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender.”

6 Post Qualification (ITT 35)

- 6.1 After determining the substantially responsive Tender which offers the lowest-evaluated cost in accordance with ITT 33, and, if applicable, the assessment of any Abnormally Low or high Tender (in accordance with ITT35) the Procuring Entity shall carry out the post-qualification of the tenderer in accordance with ITT 36, using only the requirements specified. Requirements not included in the text below shall not be used in the evaluation of the Tenderer qualifications.

6.2 For lease of infrastructural facilities (real estate) Not Applicable

List the requirements (e.g. the property is in the right location, it is in good status of maintenance, there are proper services for water, power, etc., the space is adequate, access, there is case of lease litigation, etc.

Make a physical check to ensure that each listed item is met. Determine if the facility is acceptable or not acceptable.

6.3 For lease of plant/equipment, vehicles (movable assets) Applicable

- i) Confirm the offered items meet the specifications, and the capacity, age etc.
- ii) Confirm their availability, etc.
- iii) **Financial Capability** - The tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s): *Audited Accounts for the last Three (3) years*
- iv) **Documentary Evidence**- The tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that the Lease Items it offers meet the following usage requirement: *as per the attached technical specifications*

Make a physical check to ensure that each listed item is met. Determine if the facility is acceptable or not acceptable.

The Procuring Entity/user may perform due diligence to the Tenderer's premises and the reference sites given by the Tenderer to confirm the existence and work environment (For the Tenderer with the Highest Technical and Financial scores per lot).

Post qualifications exercise shall include but not limited to:

- 1. Past experience in leasing programmes both in government and private sector, where applicable.**
- 2. Delivery schedules – are they within the contract requirements?**
- 3. Maintenance history on leased vehicles both in government and private sector, where applicable.**
- 4. Confirmation of Local content – country of origin, manufacturer, excluding bull bars and other accessories etc. Bring on board parts that goes into the assembly of the vehicles.**

- 6.4 After determining the substantially responsive Tender which offers the lowest-evaluated price meets the

requirements in Items 6.2 and 6.3 above, the Procuring Entity shall carry out the post-qualification using the following criteria:

a) History of non-performing lease contracts: Applicable

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last (*specify years*). The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

b) Pending Litigation Applicable

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (a) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

c) Litigation History Applicable

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last Five (5) years. All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV shall result in rejection of the tender

7 Financial Evaluation

a. FINANCIAL PROPOSAL MANDATORY CRITERIA

A preliminary mandatory evaluation shall be undertaken as follows:

All Tenderers **MUST** meet the following mandatory requirements. Tenderers that do not meet ALL the mandatory requirements will be considered non-responsive and will not be considered further

S/No	REQUIREMENT	YES/NO	REFERENCE IN DOCUMENT
1)	Duly filled, signed and stamped Price Schedule Form in the format provided.		
2)	Duly filled, signed and stamped Form of Tender in the Format Provided		
3)	The Financial Proposals “Original” and “Copies” must be chronologically serialized		
4)	Submitted the required number of copies of the Financial Proposal i.e. one (1) original and Five (5) copies		

The formulae for determining the Financial Score (Sf) is as follows: -

($Sf = 100 \times \frac{Fm}{F}$ where Sf is the financial score; Fm is the lowest priced financial proposal and F is the price of the proposal under consideration or another proportional linear formula)

The weights given to the Technical and Financial Proposals are:

T= 0.80

P=0.20

Award shall be “per LOT basis” to the Tenderer with the Highest Combined technical and financial score per lot.

SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

FORM OF TENDER

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) *All italicized text is to help the Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- ii) *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address. Tenderers are reminded that this is a mandatory requirement.*
- iii) *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION FORMS OF THE TENDERER as listed under (s) below.*

Date of this Tender submission:.....[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]

Tender Name and Identification:.....[insert identification]

Alternative No.:[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]

To: [Insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

- a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the Tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to tenderers (ITT 7);
- b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3;
- c) **Tender/Proposal- Securing Declaration:**
We have not been debarred by the Authority based on execution of a Tender-Securing Declaration or Tender Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT 3.7;
- d) **Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- e) **Conformity:** We offer to lease in conformity with the Tendering Document and in accordance with the lease periods, the Lease items specified in the Schedule below:

[insert completed **LIST OF LEASE ITEMS AND PRICES**]

- f) **Tender Price:** The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is:

Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is:[insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

or

Option 2, in case of lots: (a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

- g) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- i) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
- ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts are shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];

- h) **Tender Validity Period:** Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 17.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 21.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- i) **Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- j) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, Lessors, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Procuring Entity. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- k) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution]/ [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.8];*
- l) **Commissions, gratuities, fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

- m) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- n) **Procuring Entity Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive; and
- o) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.
- p) **Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” attached below.
- q) **Code of Ethical Conduct:** We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethical Conduct for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya, copy available from www.pppra.go.ke during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- r) **Beneficial Ownership Information:** We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.
- s) We, the Tenderer, have duly completed, signed and stamped the following Forms as part of our Tender:
- Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire – to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
 - Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.

- iii) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer—to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
- iv) Declaration and commitment to the code of ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya,

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the tenderer: *[insert complete name of the tenderer]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the tenderer: ** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

Title of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown

above] **Date signed** [insert date of signing] **day of** [insert month], [insert year]

*: In the case of the Tender submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as tenderer.

**: Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the tenderer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Tender Schedules.

TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of state which stock exchange	

General and Specific Details

b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full _____ Age _____

Nationality _____ Country of Origin _____

Citizenship _____

c) Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

d) Registered Company, provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company.....

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company: -

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....

Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST - Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

i) Are there any person/persons in..... (Name of Procuring Entity) who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

ii) Conflict of interest disclosure

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the		

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

f) Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name_____

Title or Designation_____

(Signature)

(Date)

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the _____
_____ [Name of Procuring
Entity] for: _____ [Name and number of
tender] in response to the request for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer]
do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) The Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5) (a) or (5) (b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;
8. The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above.

Name _____
Title _____
Date _____

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]

SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE
MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I, of Post Office Box being a resident of
..... in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as
follows: -

- 1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
..... (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Tenderer in respect of
Tender No.....for..... (*insert tender title/description*)
for..... (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this
statement.
- 2. THAT the aforesaid Tenderer, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in
procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
- 3. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....
(Title) (Signature) (Date)

Tenderer's Official Stamp

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.

I, of P. O. Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

- 1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of.....
..... (insert name of the Company) who is a Tenderer in respect of **Tender No.**
for
..... (insert tender title/description) for (insert name of the Procuring entity)
and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
- 2. THAT the aforesaid Tenderer, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (insert name of the Procuring entity) which is the procuring entity.
- 3. THAT the aforesaid Tenderer, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (name of the procuring entity).
- 4. THAT the aforesaid Tenderer will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other Tenderers participating in the subject tender.
- 5. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title) (Signature) (Date)

Tenderer's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I..... (person) on behalf of (*Name of the Business/ Company/Firm*) declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Activities in Kenya and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address..... Telephone.....

E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(*Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable*)

Witness

Name.....

Sign.....

Date.....

APPENDIX 1- FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

- 1.1 The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

2. Requirements

- 2.1 The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.
- 2.2 Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:
1. A person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
 2. A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
 3. Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and(2), the person shall be—
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
 4. The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
 5. An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement—
 - a) Shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
 - c) shall not be a subcontractor for the tenderer to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of tenderers to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
 - 8 An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
 - 9 If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5) (a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.
- 2.3 In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:
- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

- (ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v) “obstructive practice” is:
 - Deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - Acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
- “fraudulent practice” includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
 - d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
 - e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub- consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
 - f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

¹For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in A consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

²Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

Tenderer Information Form

[The tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

Tender Name and Identification: *[insert identification]*

1. Tenderer's Name <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member: <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>
3. Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>
4. Tenderer's year of registration: <i>[insert Tenderer's year of registration]</i>
5. Tenderer's Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Tenderer's legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Tenderer's Authorized Representative Information Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's name]</i> Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's Address]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's email address]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.1. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.1. <input type="checkbox"/> Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers, attach copy of current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 4.14. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8 documents establishing: (i) Legal and financial autonomy (ii) Operation under commercial law
2. Establishing that the tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity
2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Tenderer's JV Members Information Form

[The tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the tenderer and for each member of a Joint Venture]].

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

Tender Name and Identification: *[insert identification Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1.	Tenderer's Name: <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2.	Tenderer's JV Member's name: <i>[insert JV's Member legal name]</i>
3.	Tenderer's JV Member's country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member country of registration]</i>
4.	Tenderer's JV Member's year of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member year of registration]</i>
5.	Tenderer's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6.	Tenderer's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: <i>[insert name of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Address: <i>[insert address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i>
7.	Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.1 <input type="checkbox"/> Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers, attach copy of current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.8.
8.	Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

LIST OF LEASE ITEMS AND PRICES

[The tenderer shall fill in this Price Schedule in accordance and insert in Form of Tender as instructed. The list of line items in Columns 1 and 2 of the Price Schedules shall coincide with the List of Lease Items and Related Services specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements.]

1	2	3	4	4	5	6
Lease Item N°	Description of Lease Item and Related Services.	Quantity and physical unit	Location of Use	Duration of Lease (in Months)	Unit Price per Month (ksh)	Total price for whole lease period (ksh)
No 1	<i>Provision of leased vehicles as per the schedule of requirements</i>	<i>As per the schedule of requirements</i>	<i>Throughout the country</i>	<i>48 months with an option of extension for a further period of 36 months</i>	<i>[to be completed by Tenderer]</i>	<i>[to be completed by Tenderer]</i>
No 2						
No 3						
No 4						
No 5						
No 6						

Name of Tenderer_____

Signed by the Tenderer_____

Dated_____

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1–Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beneficiary:_____

Request for Tenders No:_____

Date:_____

TENDER GUARANTEE No.:_____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that_____ (here in after called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here in after called" the Tender") for the execution of_____ under Request for Tenders No._____(“the ITT”).
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of_____(_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

1. Whereas [*Name of the tenderer*] (hereinafter called “the tenderer”) has submitted its tender dated [*Date of submission of tender*] for the [*Name and/or description of the tender*] (hereinafter called “the Tender”) for the execution of__under Request for Tenders No.____ (“the ITT”).
2. KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE of [**Name of Insurance Company**] having our registered office at (hereinafter called “the Guarantor”), are bound unto [*Name of Procuring Entity*] (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the sum of (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this ____day of _____ 20 ____.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:
 - a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (“ITT”) of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[Date]

[Witness]

[Signature of the Guarantor]

[Seal]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46 and 155(2)}

[The Tenderer shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No.: *[insert number of tendering process]*

To:*[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of.....*[insert number of months or years]* starting on *[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we:- (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or(ii)fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) Thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:.....

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

Name:

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of:*[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Dated on day of, *[Insert date of signing]*

Seal or stamp

[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Tender-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the Tender.]

OWNER'S AUTHORIZATION

[The tenderer shall require the Owner to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Owner and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Owner. The tenderer shall include it in its Tender, if so indicated in the TDS.]

Date:*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

ITT No.:*[insert number of ITT process]*

Alternative No.:*[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

To:*[insert complete name of Procuring*

Entity] WHEREAS

We.....*[insert complete name of Manufacturer]*, who are official manufacturers of.....*[insert type of Lease Items manufactured]*, having factories at.....*[insert full address of Manufacturer's factories]*, do hereby authorize.....*[insert complete name of tenderer]* to submit a Tender the purpose of which is to provide the following Lease Items, manufactured by us *[insert name and or brief description of the Lease Items]*, and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 28 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Lease Items offered by the above firm.

Signed:*[insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Owner]*

Name:*[insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Owner]*

Title: *[insert title]*

Dated on _____ day of _____, _____ *[insert date of signing]*

PART 2 - LEASE REQUIREMENTS

SECTION VI - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

1.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Leasing Programme for official Government transport was announced in the budget statement for the 2010/2011 Financial Year, by the then Hon. Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Finance H.E President Uhuru Kenyatta, C.G.H.

In the budget statement for the Financial Year 2013/2014, the Cabinet Secretary announced allocation of Kenya Shillings Three Billion (3B) for the leasing of 1,200 motor vehicles annually to motorize the police force and make police patrol visible throughout the Country.

The objectives of leasing program were: -

1. To provide cheaper access to assets and vehicles to enhance delivery of services;
2. To unlock resources and front load financing of critical public service and development including the provision of vehicles to the disciplined forces;
3. To provide efficient and cost-effective official transport to extension workers who have field operations including the Police and security personnel as well as ambulances for rural health facilities;

The economic and financial benefits to the economy that was expected were: -

1. Demand for leasing will provide a stimulating growth of the local motor vehicle assembly industry;
2. Generating important backward and forward linkages to local industry;
3. Stimulating development of the leasing industry which in turn promotes development of the financial sector that is crucial to promoting economic growth;
4. Greater use of leasing was to help establish Kenya as a source vehicle market for the wider Eastern African Region by encouraging vehicle assembly, boosting the secondary market of vehicles coming off lease and helping to reduce importation of second-hand vehicles, thereby cushioning the Country's foreign reserves; and
5. Leasing was expected to generate additional employment opportunities for Kenyans while offering cost-effective official Government transport.

The National Treasury has leased 6,800 No. vehicles since inception of the leasing Programme in 2013 as summarized below;

Phase	No of vehicles	Commencement	Expiry
1	1,280	December, 2013	October, 2018
2	1,520	April, 2015	October, 2021
3	500	January, 2017	October, 2021
4	1,380	May, 2019	May, 2022
6	2120	October, 2021	October, 2025
	6,800		

2.0 Circular from Head of Public Service and Requests from the user departments

The Head of the Public Service vide circular Ref: OP/CAB.23/1A dated 26th June, 2020 directed all the MDAs not in any leasing programme to liaise with the National Treasury to determine their optimal transport needs which shall inform the decision of leasing for the public entities. The Leasing Programme shall solely be implemented by The National Treasury to ensure that it is overseen centrally for coordination, streamlining and realization of its objectives.

The National Treasury had leased 1,408 No. vehicles for use by the National Government Administration, the National Police Service, Nairobi Metropolitan Services and Kenya Prisons Service for a period of Four (4) years under Motor Vehicles leasing Programme Phase IV which expires in May 2022.

The government therefore, intends to replace all the vehicles under the above phase for a period of 48 months with an option of an extension for a further period of three (3 No.) years.

3.0 Scope of the Assignment

The users in liaison with the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer (CM&TE) developed specifications for the required motor vehicles and submitted the same to the National Treasury for processing.

The vehicles were clustered under different LOTS as follows;

LOT	MTD NO.	Specification Description	Est. Qty
1a	2558-045-21	Heavy Duty Pick Up, Single Cab, 4x4, 2900-4500cc Diesel With Rear Superstructure And Canvas	303
1b	2710-045-21	Special Duty Operation Pick Up, Single Cab, 4x4, 2900-4500cc Diesel	100
2a	2565-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4X4, 1900 -2700cc Diesel with Rear Fibreglass/Metal Alloy Enclosed Body with Glass Windows and Door	30
2b	2566-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4x4, 1900-2700cc Diesel	106
3a	1463-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan ,4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500 Cc Diesel	82
3b	2715-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan, 4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500cc Diesel (WITH SIREN AND BENCH)	50
4(a)	2569-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Single Cab, 4x4, 1900-3000cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	300
4(b)	2708-045-21	Standard Duty Pick Up, Single Cab, 4x4, 1900-2700cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	200
5a	2712-047-21	Medium Duty, Off-Road Vehicle, 4x4, 1800-2000cc Petrol	100
5b	2573-047-21	Light Duty, 5 Seater Utility Passenger Vehicle, 1301 - 1600cc, Petrol	40
6a	2338-047-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B., 2200-3000cc Petrol	31

LOT	MTD NO.	Specification Description	Est. Qty
6b	2758-048-22	Medium Duty, utility passenger vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B, 1701-2000cc, PETROL	15
7a	2561-014-21	Medium Duty, 4 Ton, 4x2, 2900-5000, High Sided Truck With Canvas	78
8	2202-040--21	Minibus, 30-35 Passengers 3900-4500cc	4
9	2716-012-21	Large Truck, 4x2, 9-10 Ton, 5500-10000cc High Sided Body With Superstructure and Canvas	11
10	1056-162-21	Water Bowser, 4x2, 9000-10,000 Litres 5500-10000cc	2
11a	2200-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck, 4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas	160
11b	2714-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck, 4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas, Torsion Free With Special Safety Features For Border Areas/Security Zones	30
11c	2808-012-21	Medium duty, 7 - 8 ton truck, 4x4, 5000-7000cc with superstructure & canvas.	10
		TOTALS	1,652

The detailed Specifications for the leased motor vehicles under phase VII are as follows;

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 1a- <u>MTD-2558-045-21</u>		
TENDERER'S NAME	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY: 303
DESCRIPTION: <u>HEAVY DUTY PICK-UP, SINGLE CAB, 4x4, 2,900 -4,500cc DIESEL, WITH REAR SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS</u>		

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	_____
MODEL	-	_____
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4, heavy duty pick-up vehicle designed for operating in extreme off-road conditions of uneven ground, rocks, dust, heat, mud and high floods. To be used for security personnel and equipment transportation during operational duties.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is arid and semi-arid areas of Kenya, operating in the furthestmost posts of the country where road network is poor and sometimes almost non-existent, and fuel stations are few and far.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
d)	Chassis to be suitably extended by up to 300mm min. to allow rear body accommodate 8 officers comfortably	Yes mandatory specify	------(Yes/No) -----
e)	Body underside/ structures to be appropriately re-enforced to last longer as per customer request	Yes mandatory specify	------(Yes/No) -----

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length. mandatory	5,000-5,500 mm	_____mm
----	---------------------------	----------------	---------

b)	Overall width.	1,700-2,000 mm	_____mm
c)	Overall height.	1,600-1,900mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,900-3,100mm	_____mm
e)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	3,100 Kg	_____Kg
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	2,100 Kg	_____Kg
g)	Payload, min. mandatory	1,000 Kg	_____Kg
h)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	_____mm
i)	Approach angle, min. mandatory	35 °	_____degrees
j)	Departure angle, min. mandatory	27 °	_____degrees
k)	Wading depth, min. mandatory	700 mm	_____mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be a basic, direct injection, diesel fuel, water cooled, with little electronic management systems.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	2,900-4,500cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	4	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	95 KW	_____KW _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	280 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	specify	_____km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity total, min. mandatory	120 Lt	_____Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Manual, synchromesh gearbox mandatory	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration mandatory	4x4	_____(Y/N)

d)	Total speeds, min. mandatory	5F/1R	_____(Y/N)
e)	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four-wheel drive	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
f)	With Limited Slip Differential technology/or/differential lock	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front specify rear	_____ _____
c)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on transmission or rear wheels	Yes, specify	_____
d)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-dealer to fit most appropriate brand for the terrain to ensure durability	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Optimum tire size , to be confirmed during delivery.	265/70R16	

6. SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY

a)	Special duty Front and rear suspension, with telescopic dampers-reinforced suspension mandatory.	specify front rear-leaf give details of reinforced suspension	_____ _____ -----
b)	Power assisted steering	Yes (Mandatory)	_____
c)	Roomy cab to seat 3 adults comfortably, driver's seat adjustable and safety belts provided for all seats.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
d)	Robust body with secure lower hinged tailgate.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
f)	Fitted with both front airbags, driver and co driver	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

7. REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES

	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- ----- ----- ----- ---
--	---	---	---

	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
a)	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5", class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the rear open.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b)	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light. With zipped side covers	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
d)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
e)	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
g)	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
h)	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
i)	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
j)	High raise jack 48" mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
k)	Extended front Kangaroo/Bull Bar. Minimum plate thickness 2.5 mm with jacking points and under plate. Bull bar must be of high quality, powder coated, tested and approved.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
l)	Front and rear light guard	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
m)	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
n)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

8. BODY AND FINISH

a)	All exterior body panels made non-corrosive, and all external steel fitting to be galvanised or painted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Anti-rust compound applied to underbody for sea side operation.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Body finish with branding, high gloss colour (to be specified	Yes	_____(Y/N)

by user)-to be confirmed before delivery		
--	--	--

9. EQUIPMENT

a) FM Radio and CD player fitted.	Yes	____(Y/N)
b) Spare wheel supplied.	Yes	____(Y/N)
c) Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	____(Y/N)
d) Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights at the time of delivery.	Yes	------(Y/N)

10 WARRANTY & MANUALS

a) Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	____(Y/N)
b) Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	____(Y/N)
c) Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	____Km ____mths
d) Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	------(Y/N)

11. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a) Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes mandatory	____(Y/N)
b) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
c) Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d) Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e) Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 1b- <u>MTD-2710-045-21</u>		
TENDERER'S NAME	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY: 100
DESCRIPTION: <u>SPECIAL DUTY OPERATION PICK-UP, SINGLE CAB, 4x4, 2,900 -4,500cc</u> <u>DIESEL,</u>		

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	_____
MODEL	-	_____
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4, special duty operation pick-up , designed for operating in extreme off-road conditions of uneven ground, rocks, dust, heat, mud and high floods. To be used for security personnel and equipment transportation during operational duties.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is arid and semi-arid areas of Kenya, operating in the furthestmost outposts of the country , on the borders, where road network is poor and sometimes almost non-existent, and fuel stations are few and far.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
d)	Suitably armoured for protection against IEDS and terrorist attack. Suitable under body anti-ballistic plate /any other appropriate place of the vehicle fitted	Yes	_____----(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with under body ballistic steel 8mm /equivalent for protection against IEDs/Anti- mine	Yes mandatory specify	------(Yes/No) -----

	protection Levels 2a/ 2b, as per NATO STANAG 4569 category or equivalent standard		
f)	Chassis to be suitably extended by up to 300mm min. to allow rear body accommodate 8 officers comfortably	Yes mandatory specify	------(Yes/No) -----
g)	Under side reinforcement -extra structures/plates /heavily welded/fitted to last longer as per customer request	Yes-as per customer request mandatory specify	------(Yes/No) -----

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length min. mandatory	5,000-5,500 mm	_____mm
b)	Overall width.	1,700-2,000 mm	_____mm
c)	Overall height.	1,600-1,900mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase .	2,900-3,100mm	_____mm
e)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	3,000-3,500 Kg	_____Kg
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	2,000 Kg	_____Kg
g)	Payload, min. mandatory	1,000 Kg	_____Kg
h)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	_____mm
i)	Approach angle, min. mandatory	35 °	_____degrees
j)	Departure angle, min. mandatory	27 °	_____degrees
k)	Wading depth, min. mandatory	700 mm	_____mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be a basic, direct injection, diesel fuel, water cooled, with little electronic management systems.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	2,900-4,500cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	4	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	95 KW	_____KW _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	280 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	specify	_____km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity total, min. mandatory	120 Lt	_____Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Manual, synchromesh gearbox mandatory	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration mandatory	4x4	_____(Y/N)
d)	Total speeds, min mandatory	5F/1R	_____(Y/N)
e)	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four wheel drive	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
f)	With Limited Slip Differential technology/differential lock mandatory	Yes	_____(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front specify rear	_____ _____
c)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on transmission or rear wheels	Yes, specify	_____
d)	Optimum tire size min. spec.-265/70R16 to be confirmed during delivery	Specify	

6. SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY

a)	Special duty Front and rear suspension, with telescopic dampers-reinforced suspension mandatory.	specify front rear-leaf give details of reinforced suspension	_____ _____
b)	Power assisted steering	Yes	_____

		(Mandatory)	
c)	Roomy cab to seat 3 adults comfortably, driver's seat adjustable and safety belts provided for all seats.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
d)	Robust body with secure lower hinged tailgate.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
	Fitted with		
7.	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	-----
	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
a)	Rear pick up body to have suitable foldable steel-pipes/side bars 2inch min with provision to be folded and used as side steps or canvas holder structure. Side bars/pipes 2'' min. fitted to suitably cover sides Cab protection bars made of steel-pipes 2.0'', covering the sides, top and rear of cab body. Rear body sides to be drop side type	Yes (Mandatory) and modification to be as customer requirement-mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b)	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
c)	To have provision on rear for carrying double spare wheels at the rear. Door hinged to open on one side	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
d)	To have foldable back to back bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric, to seat 8No. officers comfortably	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
e)	Water proof electric winch, 5400Kg min, with 30m SR steel cable rope, wireless handheld remote (for safety reasons).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
f)	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
j)			
k)	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
l)	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue		

	light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
m)	High raise jack 48” mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
n)	Extended front Kangaroo/Bull Bar. Minimum plate thickness 2.5 mm with jacking points and under plate. Bull bar must be of high quality, powder coated, tested and approved.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
o)	Front and rear light guard	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
p)	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
q)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

8. BODY AND FINISH

a)	All exterior body panels made non-corrosive, and all external steel fitting to be galvanised or painted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Anti-rust compound applied to under body for sea side operation.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Body finish with branding, high gloss colour (to be specified by user)	Yes	_____(Y/N)

9. EQUIPMENT

a)	FM Radio and CD player fitted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Spare wheels, 2No. all terrain type supplied and fitted at the rear-as per customer requirement.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
c)	Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

10 WARRANTY & MANUALS

a)	Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a	Yes	_____(Y/N)

	statement of warranty.		
c)	Vehicle warranty min., mandatory 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	_____Km _____mths
d)	Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	------(Y/N)

11. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 2a- MTD-2565-045-21		
TENDERER'S NAME _____		NO: _____
TENDER NO: _____	ITEM NO: _____	EST. QTY: 30
DESCRIPTION: <u>MEDIUM DUTY PICK UP, DOUBLE CAB, 4x4, 1900 -2700cc DIESEL WITH REAR FIBREGLASS/METAL ALLOY ENCLOSED BODY WITH GLASS WINDOWS AND DOOR</u>		

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	_____
MODEL	-	_____
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
Evaluation team will perform due diligence to ascertain the authenticity of information in attached literature. Any amendment on the literature from the standard manufacturer's literature so as to suit tender requirements will lead to disqualification.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, 4x4, medium duty, double cab pick up, 1900-2700cc, diesel, with rear fibreglass/metal pick up body, designed for operating on both "on and off" road conditions. Suitable for security operations to transport personnel and equipment.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is out-posts in rural areas of the country, which have poor road network and semi-arid areas of the country where roads have potholes and rocks-evidence of proven performance/presence in these areas mandatory.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

2.

a)	Overall length. mandatory	5,000-5,300 mm	_____mm
b)	Overall width.	1,800-2,000 mm	_____mm

c)	Overall height.	1,750-2,000 mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,900-3,200 mm	_____mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	_____mm
f)	wading depth, min. mandatory	600 mm	_____mm
g)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	2,750 Kg	_____Kg
h)	Kerb weight approx.	2,000 Kg	_____Kg
i)	Max. payload, min. mandatory	950 Kg	_____Kg

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be commonrail diesel technology, with turbocharger	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	1900 - 2700cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylindersmandatory.	4	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	100 Kw	_____Kw _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	310 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Fuel consumption (average)	specify
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	80 Lt	_____Lt
k)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l

4. TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

a)	Manual/Automatic transmission	specify	_____
b)	Speeds, min mandatory	5F/1R	_____(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four wheel drive	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
d)	With Limited Slip Differential technology	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front specify rear	_____ _____
c)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-attach brochures	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
d)	Optimum tire size	Specify	

6. SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY

a)	Independent front suspension, with telescopic dampers both front and rear	specify front rear	_____ _____
b)	Power assisted steering	Yes	____(Y/N)
c)	Roomy cab to seat 5 adults comfortably including driver, driver's seat adjustable in the first row.	Yes	____(Y/N)
d)	To have driver and front passenger airbags.	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
f)	To have power window winding mechanism for all doors.	Yes	____(Y/N)
g)	Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection.	Yes (Mandatory)	____(Y/N)
h)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers and fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

7. REAR PICK – UP BODY CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES

a)	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- ----- -
b)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)

c)	Rear pick up body to be a fibreglass / metal alloy with side openable and lockable glass windows. To have a rear pick up door and an upper door, opening upwards/swinging up, complete with window glass and lockable	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
e)	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
f)	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
g)	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
h)	High raise jack 48”mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
i)	Front and rear light guard	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
j)	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
k)	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
l)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

10. EQUIPMENT

a)	FM radio with MP3 player fitted	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

11. WARRANTY & MANUALS

a)	Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

c)	Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	_____Km _____mths
d)	Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

12. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 2b-MTD-2566-045-21		
TENDERER'S NAME _____ NO: _____		
TENDER NO: _____ ITEM NO: _____ EST. QTY: <u>106</u>		
DESCRIPTION: <u>MEDIUM DUTY PICK UP, DOUBLE CAB, 4x4, 1900 -2700 cc DIESEL</u>		

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	_____
MODEL	-	_____
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
Evaluation team will perform due diligence to ascertain the authenticity of information in attached literature. Any amendment on the literature from the standard manufacturer's literature so as to suit tender requirements will lead to disqualification.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, 4x4, medium duty double cab pick up, 1900-2700cc. diesel, designed for operating on both "on and off" road conditions. Suitable for security operations to transport personnel and equipment.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is out-posts in rural areas of the country, which have poor road network, semi-arid areas of the country where conditions can get muddy with some flooding.- evidence of proven performance/presence in these areas	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length. mandatory	5,000-5,300 mm	_____mm
b)	Overall width.	1,800-2,000 mm	_____mm
c)	Overall height.	1,750-2,000 mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,900-3,200 mm	_____mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	_____mm
f)	Wading depth, min. mandatory	600 mm	_____mm

g)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	2,750 Kg	_____Kg
h)	Kerb weight approx.	2,000 Kg	_____Kg
i)	Max. payload, min. mandatory	950 Kg	_____Kg

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be comonrail diesel technology, with turbocharger	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	1900 - 2700cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylinders.mandatory	4	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	100 Kw	_____Kw _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	310 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Fuel consumption (average)	specify
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	80 Lt	_____Lt
k)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l

4. TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

a)	Manual /automatic transmission	specify	_____(Y/N)
b)	Speeds, min mandatory	5F/1R	_____(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration to be 4x4, with a switch for engaging four wheel drive	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
d)	With Limited Slip Differential technology	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front specify rear	_____ _____
c)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres which can endure any off-road conditions in the country	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

d) Optimum tire size	Specify	
----------------------	---------	--

6. SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY

a) Independent front suspension, with telescopic dampers both front and rear	specify front rear	_____ _____
b) Power assisted steering	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c) Roomy cab to seat 5 adults comfortably including driver, driver's seat adjustable in the first row.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
d) To have driver and front passenger airbags.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e) Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
f) To have power window winding mechanism for all doors.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
g) Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
h) To have side-steps for both front and rear passengers (can be standard or fitted later).	Yes	_____(Y/N)
i) Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers and fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

7. REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES

a) Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thick ness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)
b) To have a hard, foldable Aluminium alloy cover, which is water tight and dust sealing, with seal.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c) To install a tailgate key-locking mechanism (if vehicle does not have one as standard)	Yes	------(Yes/No)

8. EQUIPMENT

a) FM radio with MP3 player fitted	Yes	(Y/N)
b) Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c) Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

9. WARRANTY & MANUALS

a) Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b) Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

c)	Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	_____Km _____mths
d)	Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

10. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 3a- MTD-1463-048-21		
TENDERER'S NAME:		NO:
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY : 82
DESCRIPTION: HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE CARAVAN, 4x4, L.W.B., 2900 - 4500cc, DIESEL.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authority and specifications supplied.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4 Diesel Utility vehicle Station wagon caravan, of latest design in class, robust construction, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
c)	Designed to medium duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions in extremes of mud and dust.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	Most suitable for operating on both "on and off" road conditions.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Most suitable for personnel transportation.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length approx.	5,000 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width approx.	1,900mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height,	1850 mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase approx.	2,900 mm	-----mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	200 mm	-----mm

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
f) Max. G.V.W. min. mandatory	3,000 kg	-----Kg
g) Kerb weight min. mandatory	2,300kg	-----Kg
h) Payload approx	700 kg	-----Kg
i) Max. gradient, min. mandatory	0.6	-----
j) Wading depth, min. mandatory	400mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a) Make	-	
b) Model	-	
c) Country of origin	-	
d) Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e) Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
f) Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	------(Y/N)
g) Piston displacement. mandatory	2900-4500cc	-----cc
h) Number of cylinders.	specify	
i) Maximum power output, (Kw/ rpm), min. mandatory.	80Kw/3800rpm	-----KW/rpm
j) Maximum torque developed, (NM/ rpm), min. mandatory	260NM/3400rpm	-----NM/rpm
k) Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	
l) Oil and fuel filter type.	disposable	
m) Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	specify	-----Km/l
n) Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	90 Lt	-----Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a) Manual transmission.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
b) Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c) All synchromesh gearbox, with 2 speed reduction transfer gearbox.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
d) Transmission speeds	5 speed	speed

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
e) Permanent 4WD or with selector from 2WD to 4WD. mandatory	specify	-----
f) Differential lock/or/LSD provided.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
g) Freewheeling hubs fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a) Assisted hydraulic, dual brake system.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Brakes, disc at front or all round	specify front	
	Rear	
c) Mechanical Parking brake, to act on transmission or rear wheels	Yes specify	------(Y/N)
d) Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-dealer to fit most appropriate brand for the terrain to ensure durability	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
e) Optimum tyre size.	265/70R16	

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a) Independent heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front	
	rear	
c) Assisted steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d) Right hand drive steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)

7. STATION WAGON

a) 4 No. side doors and rear side-swing door station wagon.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) To seat at least 8 adults (including driver) comfortably.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c) Seating arrangement, specify. all front facing	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d) To be fitted with adequate winding/sliding windows for good ventilation, wide view and power windows.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
e) Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

8. BODY AND FINISH

--	--	--

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
a)	All exterior body panels made non-corrosive and all external steel fitting to be galvanized or painted.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Anti-rust compound applied to underbody for sea side operation.	Yes specify compound	----- (Y/N)
c)	Body finish, high gloss colour, branding , signage (to be specified by user)	Yes(Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
d)	Fitted with reclining and adjustable driver and passenger seats .	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Upholstery, reinforced PVC	Yes	----- (Y/N)

9. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	12V, Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity.	1x12V, 70AH	AH
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	Standard instruments and gauges , warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)

10 EQUIPMENT

a)	Heavy duty front fender fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Heavy duty hooks at rear and front.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	Rear view mirrors, external 2 No. and inside 1 No. supplied.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Spare wheel supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
f)	Hydraulic jack and wheel brace supplied.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
g)	Safety belts provided for all seats belts conforming to KEBS 06-664: 1985 standard.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
h)	Extra heavy duty suspension - ie 2 double action shock absorbers at rear and front respectively.	front 2 rear 2	
i)	4 speaker FM, AM, SW radio-CD system with appropriate aerial, 40W output, min.	Specify make and model	----- ----- --
j)	Security alarm and immobilizer fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	Manufacturer's standard tool kit supplied.	1 per vehicle	----- (Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
l) Suitable heavy duty overhead carrier fitted	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
m) Any other extras supplied/fitted as standard.	Specify	----- ----- -----

11 OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION

a) Extra fuel tank fitted.	specify Standard/Option	-----
Capacity, min.	specify	-----Lt
b) Roof rack fitted.	Yes mandatory Specify the rack size	------(Y/N) -----mm
c) High raise jack and jacking points.	Yes Mandatory	-----
d) Extended front Kangaroo Bar.	Yes Mandatory	-----
e) Suitable front and rear light guard	Yes Mandatory	-----
f) Air conditioner	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
g) Air bags	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)

12 WARRANTY

a) Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c) Warranty duration min. mandatory, 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	----- Months -----Km

13 MANUALS

a) All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	------(Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
14 OTHER REQUIREMENT		
a) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b) Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
c) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
d) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) -----
e) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- -----
f) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----
g) Firm to offer local training services for the drivers on daily maintenance checks and operation of the vehicle.	Yes specify number of days.	_____(Y/N) -----days

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 3b- MTD-2715-048-21

TENDERER'S NAME:

NO:

TENDER NO:

ITEM NO:

EST. QTY : 50

DESCRIPTION: HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE CARAVAN, 4x4, L.W.B., 2900 – 4500cc, DIESEL.

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authority and specifications supplied.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4 Diesel Utility vehicle Station wagon caravan, of latest design in class, robust construction, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Designed to medium duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions in extremes of mud and dust.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Most suitable for operating on both "on and off" road conditions.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Most suitable for personnel transportation.	Yes	------(Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length approx.	5,000 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width approx.	1,900mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height,.	1850 mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase approx.	2,900 mm	-----mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	200 mm	-----mm
f)	Max. G.V.W. min. mandatory	3,000 kg	-----Kg
g)	Kerb weight min. mandatory	2,300kg	-----Kg

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
h)	Payload approx	700 kg	-----Kg
i)	Max. gradient, min. mandatory	0.6	-----
j)	Wading depth, min. mandatory	400mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
f)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	------(Y/N)
g)	Piston displacement. mandatory	2900-4500cc	-----cc
h)	Number of cylinders.	specify	
i)	Maximum power output, (Kw/ rpm), min mandatory..	80Kw/3800rpm	-----KW/rpm
j)	Maximum torque developed, (NM/ rpm), min. mandatory	260NM/3400rpm	-----NM/rpm
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type.	disposable	
m)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	specify	-----Km/l
n)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	90 Lt	-----Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Manual /automatic transmission.	specify	------(Y/N)
b)	Transmission	5 speed	speed
c)	Permanent 4WD or with selector from 2WD to 4WD.	specify	-----
d)	Differential lock/or/LSD provided.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
e)	Freewheeling hubs fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION		REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
a)	Assisted hydraulic, dual brake system.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Brakes, disc at front or all round	specify front	
		Rear	
c)	Mechanical Parking brake, to act on transmission or rear wheels	Yes specify	------(Y/N)
d)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and rims which can endure any off-road conditions in the country-dealer to fit most appropriate brand for the terrain to ensure durability	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
e)	Optimum tyre size.	265/70R16	

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front	
		rear	
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Right hand drive steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)

7. STATION WAGON

a)	4 No. side doors and rear side-swing door station wagon.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	To seat at least 9 adults (including driver) comfortably.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Seating arrangement-2,3,4 min. Rear bench seats cushioned	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	To be fitted with adequate winding/sliding windows for good ventilation and wide view.	Yes	------(Y/N)

8. BODY AND FINISH

a)	All exterior body panels made non-corrosive and all external steel fitting to be galvanized or painted.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Anti-rust compound applied to under body for sea side operation.	Yes specify compound	------(Y/N)
c)	Body finish, high gloss colour, branding , signage (to be	Yes(Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION specified by user)	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
d) Fitted with reclining and adjustable driver and passenger seats .	Yes	------(Y/N)
e) Upholstery, reinforced PVC	Yes	------(Y/N)

9. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a) System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	12V, Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Battery capacity.	1x12V,70AH	AH
c) Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d) Standard instruments and gauges , warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)

10 EQUIPMENT

a) Heavy duty front fender fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Heavy duty hooks at rear and front.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c) Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d) Rear view mirrors, external 2 No. and inside 1 No. supplied.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
e) Spare wheel supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f) Hydraulic jack and wheel brace supplied.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
g) Safety belts provided for all seats belts conforming to KEBS 06-664: 1985 standard.	Yes	------(Y/N)
h) Extra heavy duty suspension - ie 2 double action shock absorbers at rear and front respectively.	front 2 rear 2	
i) 4 speaker FM, AM, SW radio-CD system with appropriate aerial, 40W output, min.	Specify make and model	----- -----
j) Security alarm and immobilizer fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k) Manufacturer's standard tool kit supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)
l) Suitable heavy duty overhead carrier fitted	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
m) Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers and	Yes	------(Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
fog lights at the time of delivery		
n) Any other extras supplied/fitted as standard.	Specify	----- ----- -----

11 OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION

a) Extra fuel tank fitted.	specify Standard/Option	-----
Capacity, min.	specify	-----Lt
b) Roof rack fitted.	Yes mandatory Specify the rack size	------(Y/N) -----mm
c) High raise jack and jacking points.	Yes Mandatory	-----
d) Extended front Kangaroo Bar.	Yes Mandatory	-----
e) Suitable front and rear light guard	Yes Mandatory	-----
f) Air conditioner	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
g) Air bags	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)

12 WARRANTY

a) Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c) Warranty duration min. mandatory, 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	----- Months -----Km

13 MANUALS

a) All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	------(Y/N)

14 OTHER REQUIREMENT

a) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403	Yes	_____(Y/N)
---	-----	------------

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Kenya Traffic Act.	Mandatory	
b) Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
c) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	____ (Y/N)
d) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	____ (Y/N) -----
e) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- -----
f) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----
g) Firm to offer local training services for the drivers on daily maintenance checks and operation of the vehicle.	Yes specify number of days.	____ (Y/N) -----days

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 4a - MTD-2569-045-21		
		TENDERER'S NAME
NO: _____		
TENDER NO: _____	ITEM NO: _____	EST. QTY:300
DESCRIPTION: <u>MEDIUM DUTY PICK-UP, SINGLE CAB,4x4, 1,900- 3,000cc DIESEL, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS</u>		

**TENDERER'S
SPECIFICATION Column
to be completed by ALL**

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	_____
MODEL	-	_____
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, 4x4, single cab pick up vehicle designed for operating on both 'on' and 'off' road conditions. Suitable for security operations to transport personnel and equipment.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is out-posts in semi-arid areas of the country where, besides poor roads, conditions can also get muddy with high flooding.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new mandatory.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

**2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS
AND PERFORMANCE**

a)	Overall length. mandatory	5,100-5,500 mm	_____mm
b)	Overall width.	1,800-2,200 mm	_____mm

c)	Overall height.	1,800-2,000 mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase.	3,000-3,300 mm	_____mm
e)	Ground Clearance, min. mandatory	225 mm	_____mm
f)	Approach angle, min. mandatory	25 °	_____degrees
g)	Departure angle, min. mandatory	25 °	_____degrees
h)	Ramp angle, min. mandatory	25 °	_____degrees
i)	wading depth, min. mandatory	750 mm	_____mm
j)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	3,000 Kg	_____Kg
k)	Kerb weight, max mandatory	2,000 Kg	_____Kg
l)	Max. payload, min. mandatory	950 Kg	_____Kg

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be comonrail diesel technology, with turbocharger	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	1900 – 3,000 cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	4 No.	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output, min. mandatory	110 Kw	_____Kw _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed, min. mandatory	230 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Engine aspiration to be turbocharged	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	80 Lt	_____Lt
k)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Manual /automatic transmission	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Speeds, min	5F/1R	_____(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration to be 4x4 with a switch (or knob) for engaging four wheel drive	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
d)	With Limited Slip Differential technology	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front specify rear	_____ _____
c)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and chrome wheels complete from original equipment manufacturer and with no plastic covers , which can endure any off-road conditions in the country	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
d)	Optimum tire size	Specify	

6. SUSPENSION, STEERING & BODY

a)	Independent front suspension, with telescopic dampers both front and rear	specify front rear	_____ _____
b)	Power assisted steering	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Roomy cab to seat 2 adults comfortably including driver.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
d)	To have driver and front passenger airbags.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)

f)	To have power window winding mechanism for all doors.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers and fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)
7.	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- -----
	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
a)	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5", class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the rear open.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b)	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)
c)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light. With zipped side covers	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
d)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
e)	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)

l)	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
h)	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
i)	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
j)	High raise jack 48”mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.	Yes mandatory	_____Y/N)
l)	Front and rear light guard	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
m)	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
n)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)

10 EQUIPMENT

a)	FM radio with CD player fitted	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

11 WARRANTY & MANUALS

a)	Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

c)	Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	Specify	_____Km _____mths
d)	Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

12 REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes mandatory	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 4b. - MTD-2708-045-21
TENDERER'S NAME _____ NO: _____
TENDER NO: _____ ITEM NO: _____ EST. QTY:200
DESCRIPTION: STANDARD DUTY PICK-UP, SINGLE CAB,4x4, 1,900- 2,700cc DIESEL, WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL			
	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
	MAKE	-	_____
	MODEL	-	_____
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	_____
	Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
1.	GENERAL		
a)	A Standard production, 4x4, single cab pick up vehicle designed for operating on both 'on' and 'off' road conditions. Suitable for security operations to transport personnel and equipment.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
b)	Location of intended use is posts in most areas of the country side , urban and peri-urban areas with both tarmac, murram, earth roads besides poor roads, conditions can also get muddy with flooding in the rainy seasons.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
2.	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS		
a)	Overall length.mandatory	5,100-5,500 mm	_____mm
b)	Overall width.	1,800-2,200 mm	_____mm
c)	Overall height.	1,700-2,000 mm	_____mm
d)	Wheelbase	2,800-3,300 mm	_____mm

e)	Ground Clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	_____mm
f)	Wading depth,	specify	_____mm
g)	Max. G.V.W, min.mandatory	2,800 Kg	_____Kg
h)	Kerb weight, min mandatory	1,800 Kg	_____Kg
i)	payload, min. mandatory	950 Kg	_____Kg
3.	ENGINE		
a)	Make	-	_____
b)	Model	-	_____
c)	Country of origin	-	_____
d)	Engine to be commonrail diesel technology, with turbocharger	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	1,900 – 2,700 cc	_____cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	4 No.	_____No.
g)	Maximum power output, min. mandatory	100 Kw	_____Kw _____rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed, min. mandatory	320 Nm	_____Nm _____rpm
i)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	80 Lt	_____Lt
j)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l
k)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l
4	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a)	Manual / automatic transmission.	specify	_____(Y/N)
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c)	All synchromesh gearbox, with 2 speed reduction transfer gearbox.	Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)
d)	Tyre locally available.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
e)	Optimum tyre size.	Specify size	_____(Y/N)
f)	With Limited Slip Differential technology	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
5	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a)	Assisted hydraulic brakes with ABS system.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b)	Drum or disc brake	specify front	_____

		specify rear	_____
c)	Locally available, All Terrain tubeless tyres and chrome wheels complete from original equipment manufacturer and with no plastic covers , which can endure any off-road conditions in the country	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
d)	Optimum tire size	Specify	
6.	SUSPENSION AND STEERING		
a)	Independent front suspension, with telescopic dampers both front and rear	specify front rear	_____ _____
b)	Power assisted steering	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
c)	Roomy cab to seat 2 adults comfortably including driver.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
d)	To have driver and front passenger airbags.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
e)	Fitted with air conditioning system	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)
f)	To have power window winding mechanism for all doors.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers and fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)
7.	REAR PICK - UP CONSTRUCTION &EQUIPMENT/ACCESSORIES		
	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- -----
	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
a)	Rear pick up body to have a fibreglass canopy/ detachable steel-pipes Tarpaulin canopy fabricated. Canopy made of steel-pipes 1.5”, class B powder coated and a tying system for the canvas (minimum 450GSM ripstock canvas green). Tarpaulin covering the sides and rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the rear open.	Yes, mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b)	Polyurea pick up bed liner coating– on floor, sides and door. Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)
c)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)

	the rear for light. With zipped side covers		
d)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats (with fixed backrest) for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam/fibreglass covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
f)	Powder coated Steel Rear bar with jacking point.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
h)	4MIL medium / clear safety - security film fitted on all windows	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
i)	Re-spray and brand to police colours as required (using 2K paint).	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
j)	Fitted with a roof mounted red and blue light bar (with LED modular polycarbonate lens lights) waterproof aluminium casting. 100W speaker and a siren which has a microphone and loud speaker system.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
k)	High raise jack 48" mounted inside driver cabin and jacking points.	Yes mandatory	____Y/N)
m)	Front and rear light guard	Yes mandatory	____(Y/N)
n)	All fitments and accessories to have full uniformity in all vehicles without any variation in design, shape, size, type installation or colour.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
o)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes	____(Y/N)
9.	EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC		
a)	FM radio with CD player fitted	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	____(Y/N)
c)	Manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	____(Y/N)
11.	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a)	Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	____(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	____(Y/N)
c)	Vehicle warranty min mandatory., 100,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	Specify	____Km ____mths
d)	Driver's handbook and service	Yes	____(Y/N)

	schedule supplied.		
12.	REQUIREMENT		
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes mandatory	____(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes mandatory	____(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Yes	____(Y/N)
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT-5a- MTD-2712-047-21

TENDERER'S NAME:

NO:

TENDER NO:

ITEM NO:

EST. QTY: 100

DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM DUTY, OFF-ROAD VEHICLE, 4x4, 1,800 – 2,000cc, PETROL.

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4 passenger utility vehicle, designed for off-road operations, yet stable and safe at high speeds on smooth roads. Can operate at speed on slippery, bumpy, winding roads, and on conditions of mud and water.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Suitable for operations like highspeed pursuits (both on and extreme off-road) and as a security chase-vehicle. To be used for security personnel & equipment transportation.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	Design high speed for pursuits min. mandatory	150-200kph.	-----

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length. mandatory	4,400-4,700 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width.	1,600-1,800 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height.	1,600-1,800mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,500-2,700 mm	-----mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	220 mm	-----mm
f)	Kerb weight. mandatory	1,350-1,600 Kg	-----Kg

g)	Large luggage carrying capacity, seats up (for carrying security equipment), min. mandatory	1050 litres	-----litres
h)	Passenger capacity, min. mandatory	5 No.	-----No.

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Engine type petrol, 4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement range. mandatory	1,800-2,000cc	-----cc
f)	Number of cylinders .mandatory	4	-----No.
g)	Maximum power output, (Kw/ rpm), min. mandatory	100 Kw	-----KW/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed, (NM/ rpm), min. mandatory	190 Nm	-----Nm/rpm
i)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	60 Lt	-----Lt
j)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----Km/l

4. TRANSMISSION

a)	Automatic transmission.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	Drive configuration to be 4x4 with a switch for engaging four wheel drive	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	To have cruise control.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	To have hill holder safety feature.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic, dual brake system.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Ventilated disc brakes both at front and rear	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	ABS system	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Fitted with tyres which offer high grip and stability, must be locally available.	Yes	------(Y/N)

e)	Optimum tyre size.	specify	
----	--------------------	---------	--

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a)	Independent heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Coil springs with telescopic dampers both at front and rear.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Adjustable steering column.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

7. STATION WAGON

a)	4 No. side doors and rear station wagon door	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	To be fitted with power windows, power adjustable and retract rear view mirrors, fog lights and reverse camera.	Yes	------(Y/N)
bus c)	Body finish, high gloss colour (to be specified by user)	Yes	------(Y/N)

9. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	12V, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity.	specify	AH
c)	Standard instruments and gauges, warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc	Yes	------(Y/N)

10 EQUIPMENT

a)	Automatic, dual air conditioning system.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Front air bags	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	FM radio with CD player and both front and rear speakers, Multi Function Steering Wheel.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Spare wheel, raise jack and wheel brace supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers, rubber floor mats, tinting and fog lights , to be confirmed at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

11 EXTRA SAFETY FEATURES

a)	Due to the kind of driving the vehicle will be exposed to, it is necessary to have more advanced safety features which will ensure the safety of personnel during their duties. All these features are Mandatory.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
----	---	---------------	-------------

b)	Curtain SRS airbags (both front and rear) and driver knee airbag.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Side SRS airbags for driver and front passenger.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	Door reinforcement beams for side impact protection, both front and rear.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
e)	For vehicle stability during cornering at high speeds, to have Electronic Stability Control system.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
f)	For good traction, stability and driver convenience, vehicle to be designed for permanent four-wheel-drive operation (AWD).	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
g)	All wheel ABS system with Electronic Brake Distribution	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

12 WARRANTY

a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Warranty duration min., mandatory 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	----- Months -----Km
e)	Drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Yes	(Y/N)

14 OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 5b- MTD-2573-047-21		
TENDERER'S NAME:	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY: 40
DESCRIPTION: LIGHT DUTY, 5 SEATER UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 1301 - 1600cc, PETROL.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production ,light duty utility passenger vehicle(SUV), suitable for security personnel & equipment transportation.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Designed with off-road capabilities, but will mainly be used on urban and sub-urban roads.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Supplied new.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a)	Overall length. Mandatory	4,400-4,700 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width.	1,600-1,900 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height.	1,600-1,800mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,500-2,800 mm	-----mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. Mandatory	170 mm	-----mm
f)	Luggage carrying capacity, seats up, min. Mandatory	250 litres	-----litres
g)	Passenger capacity. Mandatory	5 No.	-----No.

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Engine type petrol, 4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Piston displacement range Mandatory.	1,301-1,600cc	-----cc
f)	Number of cylinders.	4	-----No.

g)	Maximum power output, min. Mandatory	110 Kw	-----KW/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed, min. Mandatory	230 NM	-----Nm/rpm
i)	Fuel tank capacity, min Mandatory.	50 Lt	-----Lt
j)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	Specify	----- km/l

4. TRANSMISSION

a)	Automatic transmission.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	Continuous Varying Transmission type	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Drive configuration.	specify	-----
d)	To have cruise control.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	To have hill holder safety feature.	Yes	------(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic, dual brakes with ABS system and Electronic Brake Distribution.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Ventilated disc brakes both at front and rear	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Fitted with tyres which offer high grip and stability, must be locally available.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Optimum tyre size.	specify	

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Coil springs with telescopic dampers both at front and rear.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Adjustable steering column.	Yes	------(Y/N)

7. STATION WAGON

a)	4 No. side doors and rear station wagon door	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	To be fitted with power windows, power adjustable and retract rear view mirrors, fog lights and reverse camera.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Body finish, high gloss colour, signage and branding (to be specified by user)	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	Curtain SRS airbags (both front and rear)	Yes	------(Y/N)

e)	Side SRS airbags for driver and front passenger.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
----	--	------------------	-------------

8. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	12V, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity.	specify	AH
c)	Standard instruments and gauges , warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc	Yes	------(Y/N)

9 EQUIPMENT

a)	Automatic, dual air conditioning system.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Front air bags	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers, rubber floor mats, tinting and fog lights , to be confirmed at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	FM radio with CD player and both front and rear speakers, Multi Function Steering Wheel.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Spare wheel, Raise jack and wheel brace supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f)	Manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)

10 WARRANTY

a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Warranty duration min Mandatory., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	----- Months -----Km
a)	Drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Yes	(Y/N)

11 OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	

e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	
----	--	---------	--

SPECIFICATIONNO. Lot 6a-MTD-2338-047-21		Page
TENDERNO:	ITEMNO:	QTY: 31
TENDERER'S NAME:		
DESCRIPTION: HEAVY DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 4x4, L.W.B., 2200-3000cc, PETROL.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's original literature, authorization and specifications supplied.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)

1. **GENERAL**

a)	A standard production, medium duty , 4x4 petrol utility vehicle of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production suitable for security personnel & equipment transportation.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Designed to heavy duty specifications, capable of operating both "on and off" road conditions, stable and safe at high speeds on slippery driving conditions, can operate on occasions of mud and dust.	Yes	------(Y/N)

2. **DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE**

a)	Overall length. mandatory	4,700-5,000 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width.	1,700-1,900 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height.	1,600-1,800mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase.	2,600-2,800 mm	-----mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	210 mm Mandatory	-----mm
f)	Kerb weight. mandatory	1,500-1,700 Kg	-----Kg
SPECIFICATION		REQUIRED	TENDERER'S

g)	Luggage carrying capacity (for carrying security equipment), seats up, min. mandatory	1,700 litres	-----litres
h)	passenger capacity, min.mandatory	5 No.	-----No.

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Engine type petrol, 4 Stroke.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	------(Y/N)
g)	Piston displacement range.	2,200-3,000cc Mandatory	-----cc
h)	Number of cylinders.	4	-----No.
i)	Maximum power output, (Kw/ rpm), min.	135 Kw Mandatory	-----KW/rpm
j)	Maximum torque developed, (NM/ rpm), min.	240 Nm Mandatory	-----Nm/rpm
k)	Fuel tank capacity, min.mandatory	60 Lt	-----Lt

4. TRANSMISSION

a)	Automatic transmission.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	4x4 drive configuration.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	To have cruise control.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d)	To have hill holder safety feature.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Assisted hydraulic, dual brake system.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Disc brakes both at front and rear	Yes	------(Y/N)
SPECIFICATION		REQUIRED	TENDERER'S

c)	ABS system	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Fitted with tyres which offer high grip and stability, must be locally available.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Optimum tyre size (Indicate tyre brand, model and attach detailed technical specifications)	specify	

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a)	Independent heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Coil springs with telescopic dampers both at front and rear.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Adjustable steering column.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

7. STATION WAGON

a)	4 No. side doors and rear station wagon door	Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	To be fitted with power windows, power adjustable and retract rear view mirrors, fog lights and reverse camera.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	Body finish, high gloss colour (to be specified by user)	Yes	------(Y/N)

8 EQUIPMENT

a)	Automatic, dual air conditioning system.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
b)	Front air bags	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
c)	FM radio with CD player and both front and rear speakers.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Spare wheel supplied with jack and wheel brace.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality windbreakers, rubber floor mats, tinting and fog lights , to be confirmed at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

9 EXTRA SAFETY FEATURES

b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	

Tenderer's Signature Date:	Official stamp.
-----------------------------------	-----------------

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 6b MTD-2758-048-22		Page
TENDERER'S NAME:	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	QTY: 15
DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM DUTY, UTILITY PASSENGER VEHICLE, 4x4, L.W.B., 1701 - 2000cc,PETROL.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authority and specifications supplied.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)

1 GENERAL

a) A standard production, 4x4 petrol Utility vehicle Station wagon of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b) Supplied new.	Yes, mandatory	------(Y/N)
c) Designed to medium duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions in extremes of mud and dust.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
d) Most suitable for operating on both "on and off" road conditions-variable road terrains, rugged and smooth.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e) Most suitable for personnel transportation.	Yes	------(Y/N)
f) To be locally assembled and manufactured –attach supporting evidence	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
g) To be CKD or SKD level of assembly min., mandatory -attach supporting evidence and due Diligence to be done to confirm this.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
h) List of locally manufactured /sourced components	Attach list and	-----

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
) used in the manufacture/assembly of vehicle	evidence supporting local content development	

2 DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE

a Overall length range,) mandatory.	4,500-5,000 mm	-----mm
b Overall width approx.)	1,800 mm	-----mm
c Overall height, approx.)	1,800 mm	-----mm
d Wheelbase approx.)	2,700 mm	-----mm
e Ground clearance, min.) mandatory	210 mm	-----mm
f Max. G.V.W min. mandatory)	2,400-2,800 kg	-----Kg
g Kerb weight range ,) mandatory.	2,000 -2,200kg	-----Kg
h Payload range, min mandatory.)	400-600 kg	-----Kg
i Departure angle, min .) mandatory	30 ⁰	----- ⁰
j Approach angle, min .) mandatory	36 ⁰	----- ⁰
k Wading depth, approx.)	specify	-----mm

3 ENGINE

a Make)	-	
b Model)	-	
c Country of origin)	-	
d Engine performance curves) supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e Engine type Petrol.)	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
f Engine cooling system, water.)	Yes	------(Y/N)
g Piston displacement range ,) mandatory.	1701-2000cc	-----cc
h Number of cylinders.)	SPECIFY	
i Maximum power output, (Kw/) rpm), min.mandatory	150Kw/4000rpm	-----KW/rpm
j Maximum torque developed,) (NM/ rpm), min.mandatory	310NM/2000rpm	-----NM/rpm
k Air filter, disposable/oil bath)	specify	
l Oil and fuel filter type.)	disposable	
m Average fuel consumption (on) full load) at	specify	-----Km/l
a) Urban driving, min.		
b) Steady 50 Km/h, min.	specify	-----Km/l
c) Steady 80 Km/h, min.	specify	-----Km/l
n Fuel tank capacity, min.) .mandatory	75 Lt	-----Lt

4 CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a Automatic transmission)	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b Transmission speeds min.) mandatory	6 speed	speed
c Permanent 4WD or with) selector from 2WD to 4WD.	specify	-----
d Differential lock provided.)	Yes	------(Y/N)
e Freewheeling hubs fitted.)	Yes	------(Y/N)

5 BRAKES AND TYRES

a Assisted hydraulic, dual brake) system.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b Brakes, disc at front or all	specify	

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
) round	front	
	Rear	
c Mechanical Parking brake, to) act on transmission or rear wheels	Yes specify	------(Y/N)
d Tyre locally available.)	Yes	------(Y/N)
e Optimum tyre size.)	Specify size	

6 SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a Independent Heavy duty front) and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b Heavy duty leaf or coil springs) with telescopic dampers.	specify front	
	rear	
c Assisted steering, and) telescopic type.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
d Right hand drive steering.)	Yes	------(Y/N)

7

STATION WAGON

a 4 No. side doors and rear side-) swing door station wagon.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b To seat at least 5 adults) (including driver) min. comfortably.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
c To be fitted with adequate) winding/sliding windows for good ventilation and wide view.	Yes	------(Y/N)

8 BODY AND FINISH

a All exterior body panels made) non-corrosive and all external steel fitting to be galvanized or painted.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b Anti-rust compound applied to) underbody for sea side operation.	Yes specify compound	------(Y/N)
c Body finish, high gloss colour,) signage and branding (to be	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION specified by user)	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
d Fitted with reclining and) adjustable driver and passenger seats .	Yes	------(Y/N)
e Upholstery, reinforced PVC)	Yes	------(Y/N)
f Vehicle to be locally) assembled and manufactured, -attach supporting evidence	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
g List of locally manufactured) /sourced components used in the manufacture/assembly of vehicle	Attach list and evidence supporting local content development	-----

9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a System voltage, negative earth,) with alternator charging.	12V, Yes	------(Y/N)
b Battery capacity.)	1x12V,70AH	AH
c Full lighting to conform to) Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d Standard instruments and) gauges , warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc	Yes, Yes,Yes	----- (Y/N)

1 EQUIPMENT

0

a Heavy duty front fender fitted.)	Yes	------(Y/N)
b Heavy duty hooks at rear and) front.	Yes	------(Y/N)
c Tinted with UV protection, fog) lights, sunvisors , wind breakers, heavy duty supplied mandatory -to be checked before delivery.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d Rear view mirrors, external 2) No. and inside 1 No. supplied.	Yes,Yes	------(Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
e Spare wheel full size supplied.)	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
f Hydraulic jack and wheel brace) supplied.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
g Safety belts provided for all) seats.	Yes	------(Y/N)
h Heavy duty suspension - ie 2) double action shock absorbers at rear and front respectively.	front 2 rear 2	
i FM, AM, SW radio /CD /) Flash disc system with appropriate aerial.	Specify make and model	-----
j Security alarm and immobilizer) fitted.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
k Sun roof and power windows,)	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
l Traction control, brake assist,) ABS	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
m Anti-theft system)	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
n Manufacturer's standard tool kit) supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)
o Any other extras supplied/fitted) as standard.	Specify	-----

1 OTHER ITEMS/EQUIPMENT - QUOTE SEPARATELY IF FITTED AS OPTION**1**

a Air conditioner)	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
b Air bags)	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
c High raise jack and jacking) points.	specify Standard/Option	-----
d Extended front Kangaroo Bar.)	specify Standard/Option	-----
e Front and rear light guard)	specify Standard/Option	-----

1 WARRANTY

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
2		
a Each vehicle supplied to carry a) statement of warranty.	Yes Mandatory	------(Y/N)
b Warranty duration min.) mandatory, 12 Months or 60,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	----- Months -----Km

1 MANUALS**3**

a All literature in English) language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
b Drivers handbook and service) schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	------(Y/N)

1 OTHER REQUIREMENT**4**

a Body construction and all) fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)
b Vehicle to be registered with) the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c Vehicle to be inspected by the) Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)
d Franchise holder (representative) in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) -----
e Availability of spare parts.)	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- -----
f Names and addresses of) dealers/agents where back- up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	----- ----- -----
g Firm to offer local training) services for the drivers on	Yes specify number of days.	_____(Y/N)

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by tenderer

SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S
daily maintenance checks and operation of the vehicle for a minimum of two days.		-----days

Tenderer's Signature _____	Official Stamp _____
-------------------------------	-------------------------

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 7a- MTD-2561-014-21
TENDER'S NAME: _____ NO: _____
TENDER NO: _____ ITEM NO: _____ EST. QTY: 78
DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM DUTY, 4 TON, 4x2, 2900-5000cc HIGH SIDED TRUCK WITH CANVAS.
TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
---------------	-------------	------------

CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	
MODEL	-	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, 4 ton payload truck, high sided, with superstructure and canvas, to be used for cargo and personnel transportation during security operations.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	(Y/N)
c)	Place of intended use is mainly semi-arid areas where roads are rough.	Yes	(Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a)	Overall length. mandatory	6,500-7,000 mm	mm
b)	Overall width.	1,900-2,200 mm	mm
c)	Overall height.	2,200-2,400 mm	mm
d)	Wheelbase.	3,200-4,200 mm	mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	210 mm	mm
f)	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. mandatory	4,900 mm	mm
g)	Kerb weight (without rear body), max.	3,000 Kg	Kg
h)	Max. G.V.W, min.mandatory	8,000 Kg	Kg
i)	Payload, min. mandatory	4,000 Kg	Kg

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
e)	Mode of aspiration (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	
f)	Piston displacement. mandatory	2,900-5,000 cc	cc
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	110 KW	KW/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	380 Nm	Nm/rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	specify	km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity. mandatory	100 Lt	Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic	
c)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	(Y/N)
d)	Number of speeds, min. mandatory	5F, 1R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic or pneumatic assisted.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	(Y/N)
c)	Rear tyres to be dual.	Yes	(Y/N)
d)	Tires size to be locally available.	Yes	(Y/N)
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Control Forward cabin type	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Steering to be power assisted.	Yes	(Y/N)

	Mandatory	
c) All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
d) Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	(Y/N)
e) Seat belts conforming to KEBS 06-664: 1985 standard.	Yes	(Y/N)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a) System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	(Y/N)
b) Battery capacity and size, min.	90AH	
c) Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	(Y/N)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a) Laminated windshield.	Yes	(Y/N)
b) Sunvisors fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)
c) Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	(Y/N)
d) Hydraulic jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
e) Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	----- (Y/N)
f) Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	

10. HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS.

a) Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- ----- ----- -----
b) Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
c) Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
d) Body to be fabricated as an all steel cargo body, suitable for transporting general cargo and personnel over paved and unpaved roads, structurally strong for loading of 4 ton payload.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)

11. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, min. mandatory	4,500 mm	mm
b)	Overall body height with tarpaulin frame.	1,600 mm	mm
c)	Overall width.	2,000-2,600 mm	mm

12. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections, 50 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	x mm
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, 16 mm diameter, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	(Y/N) mm
d)	Body floor fabricated from 2.5mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	(Y/N)
e)	Headboard, sides and rear door to be fabricated from 1.5mm mild steel sheet of pressed horizontal corrugated shape and reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	(Y/N)
f)	Height of rear door.	600 mm	mm
g)	Additional upper rear door of height.	700 mm	mm
h)	Both sides to an easy to clean polyester outdoor material.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
i)	One piece tarpaulin supplied covering the whole rear body, with provision to be folded and tied so as to have the rear open.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
j)	Body top fitted with cross pipes (reinforced) for tarpaulin, 400mm height from top of body sides.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
k)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)
l)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	(Y/N)
m)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)
n)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)
o)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	(Y/N)
p)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with	Yes	----- (Y/N)

	an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
q)	Suitable size tarpaulin to be supplied with body (user to specify colour).	Yes	(Y/N)
r)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat (colour , signage and branding to be specified by user).	Yes, Yes, Yes mandatory	(Y/N)
s)	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)
13	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Warranty duration, min. mandatory	12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	(Y/N)
d)	All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Y/N)
e)	Repair manuals, Parts catalogue and drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Specify which available 1 per vehicle	----- ------(Y/N)

14. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
b)	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) -----
d)	Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 8- MTD-2202-040-21

TENDERER'S NAME _____ NO: ____

TENDER NO: _____ ITEM NO: _____ EST. QTY: 4

DESCRIPTION: MINIBUS, 30-35 PASSENGERS 3900-4500cc

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
MAKE	-	
MODEL	-	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS TO BE ATTACHED	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, mini bus, of latest design, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS (BUILT BUS)

a)	Overall length. mandatory	7,200-8,000 mm	----- mm
b)	Overall width.	2,100-2,600 mm	----- mm
c)	Overall height.	2,500-2,900 mm	----- mm
d)	Wheelbase.	3,900-4,200mm	----- mm
e)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	210 mm	----- mm

f)	Max. G.V.W., min. mandatory	8,000 Kg	----- kg
g)	Kerb weight (without body).	3,000 Kg	-----kg
h)	Passenger room height, min. mandatory	1,700 mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	
b)	Model	-	
c)	Country of origin	-	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e)	Engine type, Diesel, 4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
f)	Piston displacement.mandatory	3900-4500cc	----- cc
g)	Number of cylinders, min.mandatory	4	----- no.
h)	Maximum power output, min. mandatory	80 Kw	------(KW /rpm)
i)	Maximum torque developed, min. mandatory	300 Nm	-----Nm rpm
j)	Average fuel consumption (Combined urban and highway)	specify	-----Km/l
k)	Fuel tank capacity, mandatory	100 Lt	Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Gear speeds, min mandatory	5F,1R	
d)	Drive configuration.	4x2	

5. BRAKES AND TYRES

a)	Brakes, hydraulic or pneumatic assisted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Optimum tire size	specify	

6. SUSPENSION AND STEERING

a)	Heavy duty leaf springs with hydraulic	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
----	--	-----	-------------

	(telescopic) shock absorbers.		
b)	Assisted steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12V, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity.	Specify	_____ AH
c)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor	Yes mandatory	_____ (Y/N)

8. EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC

a)	FM radio with CD player fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)
d)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify	_____

9 BODY CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL			
	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- ----- -----
a)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, seating arrangement, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Body construction and fittings to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Body construction to comply with KEBS standard KS372 guidelines on construction procedure, anti-roll bars, dimensions, quality, equipment to be fitted etc.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Minibus to retain the original cabin face with cabin back panel removed so that there is no barrier between the driver and the passengers other than the metal enclosure around the driver's seat	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

e)	Body to be fabricated as an all steel body, suitable for transporting passengers over paved and unpaved roads, structurally strong for loading of 30-35 passengers with some luggage.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
f)	Body structure to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced pre-stressed channel sections (of a size suitable for load to be carried), convenient for door and wheels.	Yes specify size	_____ (Y/N)
g)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections equally spaced (of a size suitable for load to be carried), convenient for door and wheel.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
h)	Wheel arches properly reinforced by well curved angle bars.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
I)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and welding, reinforced properly by box/angle sections.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
j)	Roof frame to be of box sections reinforced by angle/top hat iron longitudinal sections	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
k)	External panel to be of smooth mild steel material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
l)	Cabin floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
m)	All inspection covers on floor to be of close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
n)	Engine hood to be heat insulated	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
11 DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.			
a)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for access	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	One lockable, foldable passenger door towards front, opening inwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for access.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	One emergency door at the rear with a non-opening glass window.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Seating capacity. mandatory	30-35 passengers	_____ No.
e)	2x2 seating arrangement for passengers with seats bolted to the floor.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

f)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing upholstery.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
g)	Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	100mm, 50mm respectively.	_____ and _____ mm.
h)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard KS-664, with 2 and 3 point hitch as directed in KS372.	Yes Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)
I)	All seats fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
j)	Seat spacing between rows.	660mmmm
k)	Chrome plated roof hand rail to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
l)	One piece laminated front and rear wind shields fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
m)	All other windows to be of clear toughened glass.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
n)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be preceded by primer coat and undercoat.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
o)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external (colour to be specified by the user). Branding, signage user to choose	Yes, mandatory	_____ (Y/N)
p)	Body under parts and floor to be sprayed with anti-rust material.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
q)	All Windows glasses to be grided from inside-to be confirmed during delivery	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
12. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.			
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Courtesy bells/buzzers provided above passenger door.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Front windscreen to have wipers.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	2 No. sun visors fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear. Reflective strip and reflectors at front.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
f)	1 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
g)	1 No. First aid kit fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

h)	Windows to have rails suitably spaced to restrict escape-to be confirmed before delivery	Yes _____ (Y/N)
13 WARRANTY		
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes _____ (Y/N)
b)	Warranty duration, min. mandatory	12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first. _____ (Y/N)
d)	All literature in English language.	Yes _____ (Y/N)
e)	Repair manuals, Parts catalogue and drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Yes _____ (Y/N)

1 OTHER REQUIREMENT
4

a)	Bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory) _____ (Y/N)
b)	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical, during construction and prior to delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory) _____ (Y/N)
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya). If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer _____ (Y/N) -----
d)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts. ----- -----
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify ----- -----

SPECIFICATION NO. Lot 9- MTD- 2716-012-21	Page
TENDER'S NAME:	NO:
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO: QTY:11
DESCRIPTION: LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10TON, 5,500 – 10,000cc HIGH SIDED BODY WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS.	
TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS	

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
---------------	-------------	------------

A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	
MODEL	-	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)

1. GENERAL

a) A Standard production,4x2, 9-10ton payload high sided, superstructure with canvas truck of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b) Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	_____ (Y/N)
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d) Suitable for a high sided bodies.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e) Control Forward/Normal	Forward	_____

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length, min.	8,500mm	_____mm
-------------------------	---------	---------

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
mandatory		
b) Overall width, approx.	2,300mm	_____mm
c) Overall height, approx	2,700mm	_____mm
d) Wheelbase, .	4,700mm	_____mm
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min. mandatory.	6,400mm	_____mm
f) Kerb weight, min. mandatory	4,500Kg	_____Kg
g) G.V.W.	17,000kg	_____Kg
h) Payload min. mandatory	9,000 Kg	_____Kg
i) Permissible/legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	_____Kg
j) Permissible/legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	_____Kg

3. ENGINE

a) Make	-	
b) Model	-	
c) Country of origin	-	
d) Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e) Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stoke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
f) Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	_____
g) Piston displacement, min mandatory.	5,500 – 10,000cc	_____cc
h) Number of cylinders min.mandatory	6	_____No.
i) Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	230Hp / 3000rpm	_____Hp/rpm
j) Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	700Nm /1700rpm	_____Nm/rpm
k) Air cleaner type,	specify	_____

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
disposable/ oilbath.		
l) Oil and fuel filter type	disposable	_____
m) Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	_____ km/l
n) Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	_____ Lt
o) Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
Capacity	specify	_____ Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a) Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b) Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic	_____
c) Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d) Number of speeds,min. mandatory	5F, 1R	_____
e) Drive configuration.	4x2	-----X-----
f) Two speed transfer gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a) Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b) Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c) Rear tyres.	Dual	_____
d) Tires size locally available.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e) Optimum tire size	11.00-20, 18PR	_____
f) Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a) Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
b)	Steering Type Manual/assisted.	assisted	_____
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes	_____ _____ (Y/N)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V, 130AH	_____
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	_____ _____ (Y/N)
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	_____ _____ (Y/N)
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e)	Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with a modern electronic speed	Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
governor		
h) Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	yes	_____(Y/N)
i) Governor to be tamper proof	Yes	_____(Y/N)
j) Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Yes	_____(Y/N)
g) Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	

B. HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS.

Make	-	
Model	-	
Country of origin.	-	
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a) An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)
b) All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
c) All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

2. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a) Overall length, approx.	6,000 mm	_____mm
b) Overall body height with tarpaulin frame.	1,600 mm	_____mm
c) Overall width, approx.	2,400 mm	_____mm

3. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a) Body cross bearer's of	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)
---------------------------	---------------	------------

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.			
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	_____ x _____ mm
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	_____
		and number	_____ No.
d)	Corner pillars on all 4 corners of the platform, 7 inch wide side pillars in the middle, all welded to the platform and joined with reinforcement bars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Corrugated steel plate high sides (approx.2,000 mm high), welded to the platform and to corner pillars and side pillars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
f)	Permanently installed corrugated steel plate front bulkhead, welded to the platform and to the corner pillars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
g)	each pillar to have well profiled roof bars going to the corresponding pillar on the other side, with adjoining bars, all forming a superstructure for holding the tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
h)	Continuous weld construction is required throughout.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
i)	Drop tailgate at the rear (600 mm high) suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
j)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side	Yes	----- (Y/N)

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.		
k) Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
l) Headboard, sides and rear door to be fabricated from 1.5mm mild steel sheet of pressed horizontal corrugated shape and reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
m) Height of high sides-corrugated plate.	2,000 mm	_____ mm
n) Height of headboard.	2,000 mm	_____ mm
o) Height of rear door.	600 mm	_____ mm
p) Additional upper rear door of height.	700 mm	_____ mm
q) Body top fitted with cross pipes (reinforced) for tarpaulin, 400mm height from top of body sides.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
r) Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
s) Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
t) Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
u) Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)

4. BODY FINISH.

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
a) All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b) Paint colour and shade-prison Department colours.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)
c) Vehicle to have identification marks/sign-writings – Prison Department	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)
d) Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
e) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer throughout the construction stages for compliance with the specification. Compliance report will be issued to the user.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)

5. BODY WARRANTY.

a) Same as the vehicle warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
6. MANUALS		
a) All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)
b) Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)
c) Parts catalogue, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)
d) Drivers handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
6. OTHER REQUIREMENTS.		
a) Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)
b) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes mandatory	_____(Y/N)
c) Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	_____
d) Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	-----
e) Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	-----
f) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
g) Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	_____(Y/N)
h) Suitable size tarpaulin to be supplied with body (user to specify colour).	Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)
i) Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____(Y/N)

SPECIFICATION NO: LOT 10 <u>MTD-1056-162-21</u>	SHEET
TENDERER'S NAME: _____	NO: _____
TENDER NO: _____	ITEM NO: _____ QTY: <u>2</u>
DESCRIPTION: WATER BOWSER, 4x2, 10,000-12,000 LITRES, 5,500-10,000cc	
TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S	

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
---------------	-------------	---------------

A. TRUCK

MAKE	-	
MODEL	-	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
Detailed engineering drawings, showing dimensions of the tank supplied.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)

1. GENERAL

a) A standard production, heavy duty, 4x2, truck of latest design, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)
b) Supplied new, unused mandatory	Yes mandatory	Yes/No)
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)
d) Suitable for water transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d) Right hand drive	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length, approx.	8,500 mm	----- mm
b) Overall width, approx.	2,400 mm	----- mm
c) Overall height, approx.	2,900 mm	----- mm
d) Wheelbase, approx.	5,000 mm	----- mm
e) Length of Cab-chassis end, min mandatory	6,000 mm	----- mm

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
f) Kerb weight, approx.	6, 000 Kg	----- Kg
g) Max. G.V.W, approx.	18,000 Kg	-----_ Kg
h) Payload (plus weight of body), min mandatory	10,000-12,000Kg	-----_ Kg
i) Permissible front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000 Kg	----- Kg
j) Permissible rear (for dual, wheels) axle load, max.	10,000 Kg	----- Kg

3. ENGINE

a) Make	-	-----
b) Model	-	-----
c) Country of origin	-	-----
d) Engine performance curves supplied	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
e) Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 stroke	Yes, Yes. Yes	----- (Yes/No)
f) Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	Specify	-----
g) Piston displacement, mandatory.	5,500-10,000cc	_____ cc
h) Number of cylinders	6	_____ No.
i) Maximum power output, (HP/ rpm), min. mandatory	230Hp/2500rpm	_____ Hp/rpm
j) Maximum torque developed, (Nm /rpm), min. mandatory	700Nm/1300rpm	_____ Nm/rpm
k) Air cleaner type, disposable/oil bath	Specify	_____
l) Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	_____
m) Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	_____ l/km
n) Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	_____ Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a) Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	_____ (Yes/No)
b) Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic	_____
c) Number of speeds,min. mandatory	5F, 1R	_____
d) Drive configuration.	4x2	___ x ___

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
a) Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
b) Mechanical parking brake to act on rear wheels.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
c) Rear tyres	Dual	_____
d) Tires locally available.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
e) Optimum tire size	11.00x 20, 14PR	_____ PR
f) Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	_____(Yes/No)

6. STEERING AND CAB.

a) Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
b) Steering type, Manual/assisted.	Assisted	_____
c) All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	_____(Yes/No)
d) Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
e) All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	yes	_____(Yes/No)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a) System voltage, negative earth.	12V, Yes	_____
b) Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V	_____
c) Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Sec.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
d) Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a) Heavy duty front fender.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
b) Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
c) Sun visors supplied, 2 No.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
d) Rear view mirrors (external and internal) supplied, 3 No.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
e) Spare wheel with carrier.	Yes	_____(Yes/No)

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____(Yes/No)
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with a modern speed governor	Mandatory	_____(Yes/No)
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before fitting	Yes	_____(Yes/No)
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	_____ _____
9. WATER TANK			
a)	Tank capacity, min.	10,000lt	----- Lt
b)	Elliptical shape steel tank with flat ends.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c)	TANK DIMENSION		
	Length, approx.	6,000mm	----- mm
	Major axis.approx.	2,200mm	----- mm
	Minor axis. approx.	1,100mm	----- mm
d)	All steel construction using mild steel plate/ steel alloy ,of thickness, min..	3.2 mm	----- Mm
e)	Anti-surge baffle-plates fitted No. of baffle plates	Yes Specify No.	----- (Y/N ----- No.
f)	Baffle-plates to have inspection openings.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
g)	Tank fitted with breather, min size.	Specify	----- mm
h)	Tank fitted with filling level indicator. Approx. 1000mm long	Yes	-----mm
i)	Entry mounted at top centre inspection manhole with suitable seal and locking mechanism, min diameter, 500 mm	Yes	----- mm
j)	Steel-tube access ladder & platform to manhole.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
k) Tank fitted with drain plug, pipe and spray bar.	Yes	------(Y/N)
l) Gate valve fitted at rear, size.	specify	mm
m) Tank secured to chassis on cradle.	yes	------(Y/N)
n) Tank internally lined with protective, anti-rust, non-poisonous compound, or double coat epoxy primer and paint.	Yes	------(Y/N)
o) Tank and its chassis/cradle to be painted sky blue.	Yes	------(Y/N)
p) Both sides of the tank should be written "CLEAN WATER" in broad letters.	Yes	------(Y/N)
q) PTO gear driven semi-rotary pump.	Yes	------(Y/N)
Pump capacity, min mandatory	300 ltrs/min.	----- ltr/min
r) Pump and piping be such that pump can draw water from well (20m deep) into tank, and pump from tank to reservoir (40m head) with minimum changes in pipe connections.	Yes	------(Y/N)
s) Hoses, suction and pressure proof, 2" (50mm) with quick couplings. Hoses to cover total lengths as described in (o) above.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
t) Hose storage tubes, lockable and mounted laterally at tank-body	Yes	------(Y/N)
u) A lift pump mounted on the tank chassis with its suction connected to the discharge pipe of the tank.	Yes	------(Y/N)
v) Spare wheel carrier fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)
w) Rear mud flaps chevrons and reflectors to be fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)
x) Tightness test of tank body with 0.5 bar to be performed and certificate issue prior to delivery.	Yes	------(Y/N)
xi) A suitable 6HP /2500rpm petrol driven engine, portable pump (with carrier fixed on truck) of capacity 800l/min supplied for pumping water in and out from tank to overhead tank or well. Head 40m	Yes mandatory Specify make, model, country of origin and capacity .Attach literature.	------(Y/N)

10. WARRANTY

a) Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	yes	------(Y/N)
b) Vehicle warranty min. mandatory, 100,000 km or 12 months whichever occurs first.	Specify	----- Km ----- months

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	SPECIFICATION
11. MANUALS		
a) All literature in English language	yes	------(Y/N)
b) Shop Manual, supplied	yes	------(Y/N)
c) Parts catalogue , supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)
d) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied	yes	------(Y/N)
12. OTHER REQUIREMENTS		
a) Water tanker to conform to Kenya Traffic act Cap. 403 and have a certificate from the vehicle inspection unit.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)
b) Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, will inspect vehicle through its construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes mandatory	(Y/N)
c) Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Motor Vehicle Inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	(Y/N)
d) Paint colour and shade to be determined by user-Prison Department.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
e) Vehicle to have identification marks/sign-writings to be specified by Prison Department.		(Y/N)
f) Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
g) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)------(Truck) If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	(Y/N)
h) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	
i) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 11a - MTD-2200-012-21		
TENDER'S NAME:	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY:160
DESCRIPTION: 7 - 8 TON TRUCK, 4x4, 7,000-9,000 cc WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	-----
MODEL	-	-----
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)

1. GENERAL

a) A standard production, 4x4, 7-8 ton payload truck, low sided with superstructure and canvas, of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
b) Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
d) Suitable for cargo and personnel transportation.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length.	6,000-7,000 mm	-----mm
b) Overall width.	2,300-2,500 mm	-----mm
c) Overall height.	2,600-3,100 mm	-----mm
d) Wheelbase.	3,200-4,000mm	-----mm
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	4,500 mm	-----mm

	mandatory		
f)	Kerb weight (excluding body), max. mandatory	6,000 Kg	-----kg
g)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	13,000 Kg	-----kg
h)	Payload. mandatory	7,000-8,000 kg	-----Kg
i)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	240 mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----
b)	Model	-	-----
c)	Country of origin	-	-----
d)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	7,000-9,000 cc	-----cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	4	-----no.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	230 HP	-----HP/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	700 Nm	-----Nm/rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	200Lt	-----Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
d)	Number of speeds, min. mandatory	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R
e)	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic or pneumatic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
----	--------------------------------	-----	----------------

	assisted.		
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
c)	Rear tyres to be dual.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Tires size to be locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----
f)	Heavy duty leaf springs both front and rear, with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Control Forward cabin type	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Steering to be power assisted.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH
c)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Laminated windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	2No. full size spare tyre with rim and carrier suitably mounted .	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Hydraulic jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
e)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights to be confirmed at the	Yes	------(Y/N)

time of delivery		
------------------	--	--

9. REAR BODY

a) Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- -----
b) Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
c) Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
d) Body to be fabricated as an all steel cargo body, suitable for transporting general cargo and personnel over paved and unpaved roads, structurally strong for loading of 7 ton payload.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a) Overall length, min. mandatory	4,500 mm	-----mm
b) Roof height.	1,900-2,100 mm	-----mm
c) Overall width.	2,400-2,600 mm	-----mm

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a) Under structure to consist of two longitudinal beams of C-channel structural steel, with transverse members of C-channel structural steel welded above the longitudinal beams.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b) Longitudinal beams to be placed on well seasoned timber runners, which comes between them and the chassis.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c) Constructed body to be secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d) longitudinal beam channel section size, min. mandatory	2 ½ x 1 inch x 4.5mm (or equivalent)	-----inch x---- mm
e) transverse members channel section size, min. mandatory	100 x 50 x 4.5mm (or equivalent)	-----inch x---- mm
f) timber runner size	6*2 ½ inch	----- inch
g) Distance between transverse members, max.	700 mm	----- mm

h)	U bolts diameter, min.	16 mm	----- mm
i)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2 mm thick hi-tensile steel deck plate, reinforced below with angle section bars running longitudinally.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
j)	Body to be made from corrugated mild steel plate.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	Steel platform floor made from mild steel of 3.2 mm thickness	Yes	----- (Y/N)
l)	Suitable removable superstructure for canvas-upper structure to be detachable	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
m)	Corner pillars on all 4 corners of the platform, 7 inch wide side pillars in the middle, all welded to the platform and joined with reinforcement bars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
n)	Corrugated steel plate low sides (600-800 mm high), welded to the platform and to corner pillars and side pillars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
o)	Permanently installed corrugated steel plate front bulkhead, welded to the platform and to the corner pillars, with a glass window.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
p)	each pillar to have well profiled roof bars going to the corresponding pillar on the other side, with adjoining bars, all forming a superstructure for holding the tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
q)	Continuous weld construction is required throughout.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
r)	Drop tailgate at the rear (600 mm high) suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
s)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
t)	Suitable safety belts for troops fitted	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
u)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

v)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
w)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
x)	One piece tarpaulin supplied covering the whole rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the sides and rear open.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
y)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
z)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
a1)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b1)	To have a light fitted at the bulkhead for use when dark.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c1)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
d1)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	____ (Y/N)
e1)	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
13 WARRANTY & MANUALS			
a)	Specimen of vehicle & body warranties to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Warranty duration, min. mandatory	12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	(Y/N)

d) All literature in English language.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
e) Repair manuals, Parts catalogue and drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Specify which available 1 per vehicle	----- ----- (Y/N)

13. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a) Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
b) Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	____ (Y/N) -----
d) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- --
e) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities	Specify	----- -----

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 11b - MTD-2714-012-21		
TENDER'S NAME:	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY:30
DESCRIPTION: 7 - 8 TON, HEAVY DUTY TRUCK, 4x4, 7,000-9,000 cc WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS, TORSION FREE WITH SPECIAL SAFETY FEATURES FOR BORDER AREAS/SECURITY ZONES		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	-----
MODEL	-	-----
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)

1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x4, 7-8 ton payload, heavy duty truck, low sided with superstructure and canvas, torsion free with special safety features, of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
d)	Suitable for cargo and personnel transportation.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
e)	Body to be made torsion free, modified and made suitable for use as a troop carrier with special safety features	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
f)	Any items not included in this specification but which are deemed necessary for efficient or improved operation of the vehicle shall be fitted.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a)	Overall length approx.	7,500 mm	-----mm
b)	Overall width approx.	2,400 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall height approx.	2,600-3,100 mm	-----mm
d)	Wheelbase.	4,000mm	-----mm
e)	Length of chassis aft of cab, min. mandatory	5,000 mm	-----mm
f)	Kerb weight (excluding body), .	4,500 Kg	-----kg
g)	Max. G.V.W, min mandatory	13,000 Kg	-----kg
h)	Payload min mandatory	7,000-8,000 kg	-----Kg
i)	Ground clearance, min.	240 mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----
b)	Model	-	-----
c)	Country of origin	-	-----
d)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	7,000-9,000 cc	-----cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	6	-----no.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	230 HP	-----HP/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	700 Nm	-----Nm/rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	200Lt	-----Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
d)	Number of speeds, min. mandatory	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R
e)	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic or pneumatic assisted.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
----	--	-----	----------------

b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
c)	Rear tyres to be dual.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Tires size to be locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----
f)	Heavy duty leaf springs both front and rear, with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Control Forward cabin type	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Steering to be power assisted.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH
c)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Laminated windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	2 No.full size spare tyre with rim and carrier suitably mounted .	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Hydraulic jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)

9. REAR BODY

a)	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- ----- ----- -----
b)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)

c)	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
d)	Body to be fabricated as an all Steel cargo body, suitable for transporting general cargo and personnel over paved and unpaved roads, structurally strong for loading of 7 ton payload.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, min. mandatory	5,000 mm	-----mm
b)	internal height.	2,000 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall width.	2,400-2,600 mm	-----mm

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Fitted with torsion free pipe 8” class C floor mounting /equivalent	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
b)	Front, rear, and sides of body made of 4mm thick grade 355 steel plate/equivalent	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
c)	Fitted with torsion free body sub floor with double floor 3mm checker plate top and 6mm high tensile steel grade 355 steel plain sheet underbody protection/equivalent	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
d)	Class B anti-roll cage protection bolted to cabin floor/equivalent	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
e)	Backrest of hollow steel profiles of 25mm square, inner side covered by 300mm x 25mm treated hard wood.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
f)	One foldable access step and access bow at each side at rear	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
g)	Double 2” sisal climbing rope	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
h)	Fitted with both fuel and air tank protection-4mm High Tensile Steel side protection	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
i)	Suitable stainless steel water tank ,100 litre complete with lockable tap and cap	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
j)	Corner pillars on all 4 corners of the platform, 7 inch wide side pillars in the middle, all welded to the platform and joined with reinforcement bars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	steel plate low sides (600-800 mm high), welded to the platform and to corner pillars and side pillars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
l)	Permanently installed steel plate front bulkhead, welded to the platform and to the corner pillars, with a glass window.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
m)	each pillar to have well profiled roof bars going to the corresponding pillar on the other side, with adjoining bars, all forming a superstructure for holding the tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
n)	Continuous weld construction is required throughout.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
o)	Drop tailgate at the rear (600 mm high) suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

p)	Both sides to have suitable back to back bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
q)	Suitable safety belts for troops fitted	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
r)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
s)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
t)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
u)	One piece tarpaulin supplied covering the whole rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the sides and rear open.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
v)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
w)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
x)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
y)	To have a light fitted at the bulkhead for use when dark.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
z)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage -police colours and branding	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
a1)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	____ (Y/N)
b1)	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
13	WARRANTY & MANUALS		
a)	Specimen of vehicle & body warranties to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Warranty duration, min. mandatory	12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	(Y/N)
d)	All literature in English language.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
e)	Repair manuals, Parts catalogue and drivers handbook with	Specify which	-----

service schedule supplied	available 1 per vehicle	----- (Y/N)
---------------------------	----------------------------	-------------

14. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
b)	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	____ (Y/N) -----
d)	Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- -----
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities	Specify	----- ----- -----

SPECIFICATION NO. LOT 11c - MTD-2808-012-21		
TENDER'S NAME:	NO:	
TENDER NO:	ITEM NO:	EST. QTY:10
DESCRIPTION: MEDIUM DUTY, 7 - 8 TON TRUCK, 4x4, 5,000-7,000 cc WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE & CANVAS.		

TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S
----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	-----
MODEL	-	-----
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----
Manufacturer's literature, authorisation and specifications to be attached when tendering.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)

1. GENERAL

a) A standard production, medium duty , 4x4, 7-8 ton payload truck, low sided with superstructure and canvas, of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b) Supplied new.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c) Designed to medium duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d) Suitable for cargo and personnel transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length.	6,000-7,500 mm	-----mm
b) Overall width.	2,300-2,500 mm	-----mm
c) Overall height.	2,600-3,100 mm	-----mm
d) Wheelbase.	3,200-4,500mm	-----mm
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min. mandatory	4,500 mm	-----mm

f)	Kerb weight (excluding body), max. mandatory	6,000 Kg	-----kg
g)	Max. G.V.W, min. mandatory	13,000 Kg	-----kg
h)	Payload. mandatory	7,000-8,000 kg	-----Kg
i)	Ground clearance, min. mandatory	240 mm	-----mm

3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----
b)	Model	-	-----
c)	Country of origin	-	-----
d)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
e)	Piston displacement. mandatory	5,000-7,000 cc	-----cc
f)	Number of cylinders, min. mandatory	6	-----no.
g)	Maximum power output / rpm, min. mandatory	200 HP	-----HP/rpm
h)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min. mandatory	650 Nm	-----Nm/rpm
i)	Average fuel consumption (combined urban and highway)	Specify	-----km/l
j)	Fuel tank capacity, min. mandatory	200Lt	-----Lt

4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
d)	Number of speeds, min. mandatory	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R
e)	Drive configuration, 4x4 with selector.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic or pneumatic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
----	--------------------------------	-----	----------------

	assisted.		
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
c)	Rear tyres to be dual.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Tires size to be locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----
f)	Heavy duty leaf springs both front and rear, with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Control Forward cabin type	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Steering to be power assisted.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH
c)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Laminated windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
b)	2No. full size spare tyre with rim and carrier suitably mounted .	Yes, mandatory	------(Yes/No)
c)	Hydraulic jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)
d)	Vehicle to be fitted with an NTSA approved speed governor	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)
e)	Vehicle to be fitted with quality fog lights to be confirmed at the time of delivery	Yes	------(Y/N)

9. REAR BODY

a)	Name & location of body builder (specify whether it is vehicle supplier or sub-contractor).	-	----- -----
b)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of body to be fabricated.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
c)	Body construction and fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)
d)	Body to be fabricated as an all steel cargo body, suitable for transporting general cargo and personnel over paved and unpaved roads, structurally strong for loading of 7 ton payload.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, min. mandatory	4,500 mm	-----mm
b)	Roof height.	1,900-2,100 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall width.	2,400-2,600 mm	-----mm

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Under structure to consist of two longitudinal beams of C-channel structural steel, with transverse members of C-channel structural steel welded above the longitudinal beams.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Longitudinal beams to be placed on well seasoned timber runners, which comes between them and the chassis.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c)	Constructed body to be secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	longitudinal beam channel section size, min. mandatory	2 ½ x 1 inch x 4.5mm (or equivalent)	-----inch x---- mm
e)	transverse members channel section size, min. mandatory	100 x 50 x 4.5mm (or equivalent)	-----inch x---- mm
f)	timber runner size	6*2 ½ inch	----- inch
g)	Distance between transverse members, max.	700 mm	----- mm

h)	U bolts diameter, min.	16 mm	----- mm
i)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2 mm thick hi-tensile steel deck plate, reinforced below with angle section bars running longitudinally.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
j)	Body to be made from corrugated mild steel plate.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	Steel platform floor made from mild steel of 3.2 mm thickness	Yes	----- (Y/N)
l)	Suitable removable superstructure for canvas-upper structure to be detachable	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
m)	Corner pillars on all 4 corners of the platform, 7 inch wide side pillars in the middle, all welded to the platform and joined with reinforcement bars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
n)	Corrugated steel plate low sides (600-800 mm high), welded to the platform and to corner pillars and side pillars.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
o)	Permanently installed corrugated steel plate front bulkhead, welded to the platform and to the corner pillars, with a glass window.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
p)	each pillar to have well profiled roof bars going to the corresponding pillar on the other side, with adjoining bars, all forming a superstructure for holding the tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
q)	Continuous weld construction is required throughout.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
r)	Drop tailgate at the rear (600 mm high) suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
s)	Both sides to have foldable bench-type seats for personnel, suitably reinforced and with a locking mechanism when folded. The seats to be in two sections on either side and to have fixed backrest. Both seating area and backrest to have high density foam, covered with an easy to clean polyester outdoor fabric.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
t)	Suitable safety belts for troops fitted	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
u)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

v)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
w)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
x)	One piece tarpaulin supplied covering the whole rear body, with provision to be folded and tied (or removed) so as to have the sides and rear open.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
y)	Tarpaulin to have two appropriately sized clear pieces at the sides and at the rear for light.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
z)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
a1)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b1)	To have a light fitted at the bulkhead for use when dark.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c1)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and final top coat. User to choose branding and signage	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
d1)	Constructed samples with drawings and equipment specifications to be provided for inspection by user before approval is issued for conversion of the fleet. Body builder profile/prior work to also be provided when tendering.	Yes (Mandatory)	____ (Y/N)
e1)	Polyurea rear body floor coating– on floor and door (interior not exterior face) . Minimum thickness, 2.0 mm	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)
13 WARRANTY & MANUALS			
a)	Specimen of vehicle & body warranties to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)
b)	Warranty duration, min. mandatory	12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	(Y/N)

d) All literature in English language.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)
e) Repair manuals, Parts catalogue and drivers handbook with service schedule supplied	Specify which available 1 per vehicle	----- ----- (Y/N)

13. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a) Truck to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)
b) Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
c) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	____ (Y/N) -----
d) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- --
e) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities	Specify	----- -----

LEASING OF MOTOR VEHICLES PHASE VII

Definitions

- (a) **“Agreement”** means this Master Operating Lease including all its appendixes.
- (b) **“Business Day”** means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or official public holiday in Kenya.
- (c) **“Commencement Date”** means the date the vehicles are officially received by the Lessee and evidenced by the delivery note;
- (d) **“Competent Authority”** means the Government of Kenya, County Governments and Parastatal and other bodies having statutory competence to promulgate rules and regulations governing or touching and concerning matters, transactions and issues contained or relating to this Agreement;
- (e) **“Delivery Note”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 6(a).
- (f) **“Due Date”** means the Payment Date or the date specified in the Lease rental for payment of any monies payable by the Lessee to the Lessor under the Lease rental. Where no date for payment of any such monies is specified “Due Date” shall mean 60 days after receipt of such invoice or demand from the Lessor to the Lessee for such monies
- (g) **“Early Termination Date”** means the date on which the leasing of the Vehicles is terminated pursuant to the provisions of Clause 20 hereof.
- (h) **“Event of Default”** means any of the events listed in Clause 22 of this Agreement.
- (i) **“Location”** means the physical address specified in the Lease rental upon which the Vehicles will be kept.
- (j) **“Manufacturer”** means the manufacturer of the Vehicles and the individual manufacturers of the individual components of the vehicles.
- (k) **“Operating Lease”** means a lease where ownership of the Vehicles is not transferred to the Lessee.
- (l) **“Payment Date”** means the date specified in the Lease rental as the payment date and **“Payment Dates”** shall be construed accordingly.
- (m) **“Rental”** means the amount specified in the Lease rental as the Rental for the lease of the Vehicles payable as frequently as per the Lease rental by the Lessee to the Lessor and **“Rentals”** shall be construed accordingly.
- (n) **“Lease rental”** means the Lease rental substantially in the form set out in Appendix I (or in such other form as may from time to time be agreed in writing between the Lessor and the Lessee) entered into from time to time by the Lessor and the Lessee for the leasing of Vehicles by the Lessor to the Lessee and which incorporates all the terms and conditions of this Agreement by reference and sets forth the

particulars of each leasing transaction between the Lessor and the Lessee and “**Lease rentals**” shall be construed accordingly.

- (o) “**Return Conditions**” means the conditions specified in Appendix IC being the minimum conditions to which the Vehicles should comply with at all times during the Term and upon the delivery of the Vehicles to the Lessor on the Termination Date of the Lease rental or upon the earlier termination of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental.
- (p) “**Service only Lease**” means the terms of this Agreement whereby a Vehicle is leased by the Lessor to the Lessee on a service only basis as more particularly set out in Clause 10 (b) hereof and the Lease rental.
- (q) “**Tax**” means any tax, impost, assessment, duty or other charge of a similar nature (including, without limitation, value added tax, stamp duty and any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying the same) and the term “**Taxes**” shall be construed accordingly.
- (r) “**Term**” means, in respect of any Lease rental, the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.
- (s) “**Termination Date**” means Four years from the Commencement date which is indicated on the Lease rental by effluxion of time.
- (t) “**Total Loss**” means an actual or constructive or arranged total loss as a result of the Vehicles being lost, destroyed, stolen, confiscated, damaged beyond economic repair or otherwise rendered unfit for or unable to be used and the date of such Total Loss shall be the date the insurer determines the loss, destruction, theft, confiscation or damage beyond economic repair.
- (u) “**Vehicle(s)**” means the Vehicle(s) specified in the Lease rental including each and every component, part, record, manual and handbook in respect of such Vehicle(s) together with all replacements, renewals and additions made from time to time to such Vehicles, which shall form an integral part of the Vehicle(s) and shall become the property of the Lessor and subject to this Agreement.
- (v) “**Effective date**” means the date the contract is executed by both parties.

2. This Agreement shall be read together with the following documents:-

- a. Lease rental
- b. Service and maintenance agreement;
- c. Routine maintenance and servicing of vehicles;
- d. Service centres
- e. Local content, Skills, Technological Transfer and Innovation
- f. Tender form;
- g. Technical specifications;
- h. General conditions of contract;
- i. Special conditions;
- j. Notification of Award;

- k. Acceptance letter;
- l. Due Diligence report;
- m. Performance bond;

3. Lease

- (a) Under this Master Operating Lease Agreement ("this Agreement") the Lessor agrees to let and the Lessee agrees to lease, from time to time upon the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement and each Lease rental, certain Vehicles described in each Lease rental.
- (b) It is hereby agreed that the Lessee shall assume full responsibility with respect to the choice of the Vehicles and the Lessor shall have no liability or responsibility in respect thereof provided that the selected vehicles are in good working order and have been inspected and accepted by the lessee.

4. Term of Lease

In respect of each Lease rental the Term shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue for Four (4No) years as set out in the Lease rental and end on the Termination Date unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Lease rental inter alia subject to annual assessment by the Lessee upon satisfactory performance by the Lessor.

5. Payment

- (a) In respect of each Lease rental and in consideration of the Lessor agreeing to let the Vehicles to the Lessee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Lessee shall throughout the Term pay to the Lessor as frequently as indicated in the Lease rental, the Rental (together with all applicable taxes) on each Payment Date. The Lessor shall issue an invoice to the Lessee on each Payment due date.
- (b) Subject as herein provided the Rental payable by the Lessee pursuant to Clause 5(a) above includes the cost of comprehensive insurance and the service option specified in Clause 9 below and in the Lease rental.
- (c) All payments under this Agreement and the Lease rental must be paid by the Lessee on or before the Due Date by way of a Electronic Funds Transfer or by such other means as may be agreed between the parties together with all applicable taxes at the business address of the Lessor or at such other address as the Lessor may indicate in writing.
- (d) Any Electronic Funds Transfer effected pursuant to clause (c) above shall not be cancelled by the Lessee without the prior written authorization of the Lessor during the term hereof.
- (e) All payments under this Agreement and the Lease rental shall only be made for services rendered hence the Lessor to ensure that they invoice only those vehicles that are in use and not those in the garages, accident vehicles and those not yet replaced.
- (f) Invoices are payable within Sixty days (60No) days after the receipt of such invoice or demand from the Lessor to the Lessee for such monies.
- (g) Any payments under this Agreement and the Lease rental shall not be made for vehicles covering over **50 kilometers** from County Headquarters for servicing and repairs. Such mileages shall be borne

by the Lessor and shall be deducted from the required 160,000 Kms before any payments are effected.

- (h) That all the invoices submitted for payments shall be verified and confirmed by the respective users before any payments are effected.

6. Delivery and Inspection

- (a) The Lessee shall at its own cost obtain, inspect and accept delivery of the Vehicles. Immediately upon accepting delivery of the Vehicles from the Lessor, the Lessee shall sign a delivery note ("the Delivery Note") confirming receipt and acceptance of the Vehicles. Upon signing of the Delivery Note by the Lessee, it shall be conclusively presumed that the Vehicle is in good order and condition. The Lessee shall immediately provide the Lessor with a copy of such Delivery Note.
- (b) The Lessee acknowledges and confirms that:
 - i. the Lessee has examined the Vehicles before accepting them and has satisfied itself as to the condition and suitability of the Vehicles for the Lessee's purposes and the Vehicles' compliance with any safety standards;
 - ii. the Lessee has no title to the Vehicles.
- (c) The Lessor indemnifies the Lessee from any loss, injury, damage sustained by reason of any defect in the vehicles, whether that defect is latent or apparent on examination.

7. Title

The Lessee acknowledges that title to the Vehicles shall remain vested at all times in the Lessor or its successor in title and that the Lessee, or any person on its behalf, will at no stage during or after the Lease rental or this Agreement acquire title to the Vehicles by reason of mere possession of the Vehicles or in terms of the Lease rental or this Agreement.

8. Lessee's Obligations

The Lessee shall:

- a) Observe all instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer of the Vehicles; not allow any unqualified or unlicensed driver/operator to operate or use the Vehicles and not remove the Vehicles from Kenya without the prior notification to and written authorization by the Lessor;
- b) not alter, modify or add to the Vehicle any identifying number, registration number or mark, advertising, signs, lettering, insignia or any other device or notice of ownership and in particular will not alter in any way by repainting or otherwise howsoever the external appearance of the Vehicle nor permit the fitting of any extras or accessories to the Vehicle without the prior approval of the Lessor;

- c) use and operate the Vehicles solely in the conduct of the Lessee's business and in compliance with all relevant laws and regulations of any Competent Authority having power and authority to regulate or supervise the use of the Vehicles;
- d) use the Vehicles properly and ensure that the Officers will be safe and without risk to their health and not allow the Vehicles to be, in the Lessor's opinion, in jeopardy;
- e) keep the Vehicles free from claims by third parties and from attachment and may not sell, transfer, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of them either in part or as a whole, or allow any lien to arise in respect thereof;
- f) keep the Vehicles free of all liens and distrains;
- (h) be responsible for all traffic fines including parking fines and towing expenses for illegal parking or any traffic offences and any fees levied on users of vehicles;
- (i) ensure that the Vehicles are not used for any purpose for which they were not designed and in particular, that the Vehicles are not used for hire, driving tuition, towing, racing, pace making or for competing in any rally or other form of motor sport and
- (j) not use the Vehicles in any illegal manner or for any illegal purpose or in a manner which may render any claim invalid under an insurance policy in respect thereof.

9. **The Lessors Obligations**

The Lessor hereby agrees:

- a) To grant the Lessee exclusive use and quiet possession of the motor vehicle during the duration of this agreement, save as is provided for by the agreement;
- b) To keep the motor vehicle comprehensively insured with a reputable insurance company throughout the duration of this agreement;
- c) To be responsible for the full maintenance of the vehicle and to provide the Lessee with another vehicle for temporary use within Forty Eight (48) hours while servicing or repairing the vehicle;
- d) To provide the Lessee with photostat copy of the registration book of the motor vehicle;

10. **Maintenance**

- (a) The Lessee shall in accordance with the provisions of this Clause keep the Vehicle at all times in good repair and condition and in working order in accordance with the service and maintenance agreement.
- (b) This is a Full Maintenance Lease and the Lessor or its service providers will provide the service in accordance with the service and maintenance agreement.

- (c) The Lessee shall deliver the Vehicles to the Lessor's appointed agents, at service intervals as recommended by the Manufacturer for the purpose of the carrying out of maintenance and servicing of the Vehicles.
- (d) The Lessee shall notify the Lessor of any breakdown of the Vehicles and shall not repair or attempt to repair the Vehicles except the repair of punctures and other minor repairs necessary for the purpose of enabling the delivery of the Vehicles to the Lessor's appointed agents for service and repair. In case of a major breakdown, the Lessor shall at its own cost, tow the vehicle to the appointed agents for repair.
- (e) The Lessee shall not permit any inter-change of parts, tyres or accessories to be made between the Vehicle and any other vehicle or any additions, alterations or adjustments to be made to the Vehicle without the prior written consent of the Lessor and will ensure that any such alterations or adjustments are made by an appointed service agent and will reimburse the Lessor in respect of any damage resulting directly or indirectly from any work, alterations or adjustments done or attempted by an unauthorized person and/or without the consent of the Lessor.
- (f) The Lessee shall be responsible for all costs relating to fuel, oil topping up, tyre pressure adjustments and battery checks between service.
- (g) The Lessee shall at its own cost obtain and keep in full force and effect throughout the period of the Lease any permissions, licences or authorizations which may at any time be required in connection with the possession or use of the Vehicles and/or any premises in which the same may be located.
- (h) The Lessor shall ensure that all the Vehicles are fitted with vehicle monitoring devices which are fully functional by the Fleet Management Service Provider appointed by the Lessee.

11. Insurance

- (a) The Lessor shall comprehensively insure and shall keep the Vehicles insured for the duration of this Agreement. Such insurance shall cover motor comprehensive risks and all such policies shall form part hereof.
- (b) The Lessee must notify the Lessor immediately in writing of any loss of or damage to the Vehicles and will have the Vehicles repaired by the Lessor's appointed service agents.
- (c) All insurance excess charges and administrative costs shall be payable by the Lessor.
- (d) In relation to all the insurances referred to in sub-clause (a), such insurances shall:
 - (i) Provide that the Lessor's and any other Additional Insured's interests shall not be invalidated by any act or omission or breach of warranty or misrepresentation of the Lessee or its servants or agents; and
 - (ii) Provide a waiver by the insurers of any right of subrogation against the Lessor and of any right of contribution from any other insurance carried by the Lessor.

12. Total Loss

- (a) In occasions that may lead to total loss of a vehicle, the lessor shall provide a relief car within 48 hrs

and until such a date of determination of such loss by the insurer. The lessor shall thereafter provide replacement vehicles within 72 hours of such determination.

13. Indemnity

In pursuance of this Agreement, each Party, covenants to the other that such Party will at all times hereafter indemnify and keep the other Party indemnified against all third party demands, claims, liabilities, losses, costs, expenses that the other Party may incur arising from the defaulting Party's gross negligence in the performance or non-performance of the defaulting Party's obligations hereunder.

Nothing in this Agreement shall restrict or limit either Party's general obligations at law to mitigate a loss it may suffer or incur as a result of an event that may give rise to a claim for indemnity.

14. Assignment

- (a) The Lessor has the right, subject to the consent to the Lessee, to assign or transfer to any person all or any of its rights under this Agreement and any document entered into with or pursuant to this Agreement and in such event the Lessee agrees, after receiving the notice thereof, to lease the Vehicles from the assignee/transferee from date of assignment/transfer and to make all payments due in terms of this Agreement to the assignee/transferee.
- (b) The Lessee has the right to assign or delegate the Lessee's rights or obligations under this Agreement to any other Government Agency or any document entered into with or pursuant to this Agreement without the Lessor's prior written consent.

15. Confidential Information

- (a) Each party hereby undertakes to the other that it will not at any time, whether during the currency of this Agreement or at any time after the termination thereof, divulge any information in relation to the affairs or business of the other party or any information obtained about the other as a consequence of this Agreement.
- (b) The provisions of this clause do not prohibit disclosure of information in so far as such disclosure:
 - (i) Is necessary to enforce the provisions and terms of the Agreement by way of legal action; or
 - (ii) Is compelled by law;
 - (iii) Is already in the public domain.

16. Risk and Excess Usage

- (a) During the term of this agreement, the Lessee will be responsible for any loss, damage, destruction, theft of or to the Vehicles, if it is established that such loss, damage, destruction, theft, of to the vehicles was as a result of the Lessee's negligence.
- (b) The Lessee and Lessor hereby agree that the Lessor shall NOT demand or recover from the Lessee any costs incurred in connection with the repair or maintenance of the Vehicles, either during the term of the agreement or thereafter to reinstate it to its original condition as all cost related to out of contract charges will be borne by the Lessor.
- (c) If the Lessee exceeds the **CUMULATIVE MAXIMUM KILOMETRES** as set out in the Lease rental, the

Lessee shall reimburse the Lessor for such excess kilometre usage at the excess charge rate per kilometre as stated in the Lease rental, provided that if at any time the odometer fails to function then the kilometre rating shall be calculated on the basis of the daily average of the kilometres travelled by the Vehicle in respect of the period between the two previous servicings of the Vehicle and the work ticket. The excess kilometre charge shall be payable forthwith at the end of lease period or upon termination of this Agreement. The Lessee will not be entitled to any rebate or reduction on payments or other benefit by reason of its inability or neglect to make use of the Vehicles for whatever reason. The Lessor shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Lessee such charges and costs.

17. Certificate

A certificate signed by a Finance Manager of the Lessor (no proof of his appointment or position is necessary) setting out any amount owing by the Lessee to the Lessor in terms of this Agreement shall, in the absence of manifest error and after verification and confirmation by the lessee be conclusive.

18. Taxation

- (a) For the purposes of Kenyan taxation and irrespective of the accounting treatment to be adopted by the Lessee, the Lessee is not entitled to claim capital allowances on the Vehicles.
- (b) All sums payable under this Agreement shall be paid together with the applicable VAT.
- (c) The Rentals and the other payments to be made under this Agreement are calculated upon the assumption that the law in Kenya as it affects the transaction recorded in this Agreement including, without limitation, the law and practice relating to taxation (including tax rates and writing down allowances) remains throughout the duration of this Agreement the same as at the date of this Agreement. If at any time or times the above assumption shall not be realised then the Lessor shall be entitled to revise the Rentals and the other payments in accordance with any such revision.

19. Warranties and Exclusions

- (a) To the extent that it is contractually entitled and is able lawfully so to do, the Lessor will extend to the Lessee for the duration of this Agreement the benefit of any guarantee, condition or warranty which may have been given by the manufacturer of the Vehicles, or which is implied by law, in relation to the Vehicles and which is vested in the Lessor.
- (b) The Lessee acknowledges that no person not actually in the employ of the Lessor is or is deemed to be the agent or entitled to act on behalf of or make any representation or warranty binding on the Lessor.
- (c) Furthermore, the Lessor shall have the obligation to supply to the Lessee any replacement for the Vehicles (or any part thereof) that is, either on delivery or thereafter, defective, lost, damaged unusable or unavailable for any reason.

20. Early Termination

- (a) The Lessee shall in respect of this agreement be entitled to terminate such agreement upon the giving of Ninety (90) days prior written notice to the Lessor and shall be subject to breach by the Lessor.
- (b) Upon receipt of the termination notice pursuant to 20(a) above the lessee shall be required to return the vehicles in thirty (30) days from the last day of the termination notice.
- (c) Immediately upon termination of the agreement pursuant to Clause 20(a) the Lessee shall pay to the Lessor upon demand:

- (i) all arrears of Rentals together with all other amounts which are due (but unpaid) under the Lease rental up to the Early Termination Date, including the notice period;
- (ii) Excess mileage charges at the rate specified in the Lease rental;

21. Return of Vehicles

- (a) On the Termination Date or earlier termination of the agreement for whatever reason the Lessee shall at its sole cost and expense return the Vehicles to the Lessor or the Lessor's appointed agent within 30 working days in accordance with the Return Conditions set out in Appendix IC.
- (b) If the Lessee does not deliver the Vehicles to the Lessor or Lessor's appointed agent pursuant to Clause 21(a) within Thirty (30) working days from the date of termination for any reason whatsoever, the following conditions will apply in addition to all other rights and remedies available to the Lessor:
 - (i) The Lessee shall pay the Lessor on a monthly basis the late delivery charge stated in the Lease rental;
 - (ii) The Lessee shall pay the Lessor all legal and administrative charges related to the collection of the Vehicles;
 - (iii) Any late delivery charges collected by the Lessor from the Lessee shall not infer any extension of time or rights to the Lessee under this Agreement;
 - (iv) The Lessor or its agents may immediately thereupon or at any time thereafter without any previous or further notice or concurrence of the Lessee enter upon any lands or premises whereon the Vehicles for the time being may be and take possession thereof. The Lessor shall not be responsible for any loss or damage caused by such entry and taking of possession or in connection with such entry and taking of possession.

22. Breach

- (a) The Lessee will be in breach of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental if the Lessee:
 - (i) Fails to make any payment in terms of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental;
 - (ii) Fails to comply with any other provision of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental;
 - (iii) Does anything to vitiate or nullify the insurances policies taken out in respect of the Vehicles;
 - (iv) If the Lessee does or causes to be done or commits or suffers any act or thing which prejudices or places in jeopardy the Lessor's rights in the Vehicle;
 - (v) Provides false information.
- (b) In the event of any breach of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental including breach under sub-clause (a), the Lessor may, in addition to any other remedies that it may have in terms of this Agreement or at law:

- (i) Terminate this Agreement and the Lease rental; and
- (ii) Claim, at the Lessee's cost, return and possession of the Vehicles at the Lessor's address or at such other address as the Lessor may have notified the Lessee of in writing; and
- (iii) Claim from the Lessee the immediate payment of:
 - (1) all arrears of Rentals together with all other amounts which are due (but unpaid) under the Lease rental up to the date of such termination;
 - (2) All other payments due by the Lessee to the Lessor pursuant to this Agreement and the Lease rental.

(c) The Lessor will be in breach of this Agreement and/or the Lease rental if:-

- i. any action is taken for or with a view to winding it up or it becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or enters into dealings with any of its creditors with a view to avoiding, or in expectation of, insolvency or it stops or threatens to stop payments generally or an encumbrancer takes possession or a receiver is appointed of the whole or any material part of its assets, in which event the Lessee shall be entitled to forthwith terminate this Agreement in which event the Lessee shall, terminate this Agreement.
- ii. Fails to adhere to any of its obligations under this Agreement and/or the Lease rental;
- iii. Fails to adhere to the Lessors obligations as provided at Clause 9 herein: and
- iv. Fails to adhere to the provisions of Appendix 11A and Appendix III of the agreement
- v. In addition, to any other remedies that it may have it terms of this Agreement or at law.

23. Repossession

- (a) The Lessor will only reposses in the event of non-payment or negligence/mishandling of the vehicles.
- (b) If the Lessor exercises its rights under Clause 23 (a), the balance of the moneys payable by the Lessee under this Agreement shall be the rental payments outstanding and unpaid up to and including the date of repossession and any payments should only be paid upon verification and confirmation by the Lessee.

24. Notices

Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served if it is sent by registered post or delivered by hand to the addressee at its address shown below or such other address within Kenya as that party may notify to the other for purposes of this clause and, if so sent, shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee seven (7) days after posting if sent by registered post or on delivery if delivered by hand.

The Lessor: M/S XXXXXXXXXXXXX
 PO Box XXXXXXXX
 Nairobi
 Attention: The General Manager

The Lessee: THE NATIONAL TREASURY & PLANNING
 PO Box 30007-00100

Nairobi

Attention: The Principal Secretary

25. Independent Contractor

Nothing in this Agreement is intended to constitute the Lessee as the Lessor's agent, legal representative, subsidiary, joint venture, fiduciary partner, employee or servant for any purpose whatsoever. The Lessee is an independent contractor and is in no way authorized in this Agreement to make any contract, warranty or representation, or to create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of or in the Lessor's name.

26. Modifications

This Agreement may only be modified with the written consent of both parties.

27. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the Laws of Kenya.

28. Severability

If at any time any provision in this Agreement is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the relevant portion is severable and the balance of this Agreement shall be enforced as if such provision had not been included herein. All rights and remedies provided herein or by law are cumulative and not mutually exclusive, and may be exercised serially.

29. Failure to Enforce

- (a) Failure of either party to enforce any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the right subsequently to enforce such provisions or to enforce other provisions of this Agreement.
- (b) Any relaxation, indulgence or condonation extended by the Lessor to the Lessee may not be regarded a waiver of any of the Lessor's rights in terms of this Agreement. Acceptance by the Lessor of any payment made by the Lessee after termination of this Agreement will not be a waiver of the Lessor's rights in terms of this Agreement nor a novation thereof, and the Lessor's prior termination of this Agreement will remain in full force notwithstanding such acceptance.

30. Miscellaneous

The headings and language used herein are for purposes of convenience only and shall not be used in constructing the provisions hereof. As used herein, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural, the singular.

31. Dispute Resolution and Arbitration

- (a) The Lessor and Lessee shall use their best efforts to negotiate in good faith and settle amicably any dispute that may arise out of or relating to this Agreement. If any such dispute cannot be settled amicably through negotiations by the appropriate representatives of the Lessor and Lessee, namely the General Manager for the Lessor and the Contract Implementation Team (CIT) for the Lessee, within fourteen days (14) the matter shall at the election of either party be referred for arbitration in accordance to Clause (b) below.
- (b) Any dispute difference or question which may arise at any time between the Lessor and the Lessee upon the construction of this Agreement or on the rights and liabilities of the Lessor or the Lessee with respect thereto which has not been resolved by negotiation under Clause (a) above shall be referred to a single arbitrator to be agreed upon between the Lessor and the Lessee or in

default of agreement within fourteen (14) days the matter to be subjected to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (arbitration) Rules, 2015 in line with the Attorney General Circular No. 1/2016. The Seat and Venue of arbitration shall be Nairobi, Kenya.

32. Local Content, technological transfer, training and innovation

The Lessee shall carry out quarterly Monitoring and Evaluation exercises throughout the lease period. This will enable the Lessee monitor the commitments laid out by the Lessor as per Appendix III which is an integral part of this Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Agreement has been executed by the parties hereto on the day and year hereinabove mentioned.

SIGNED for and on behalf of **REPUBLIC OF KENYA** by:

1. THE NATIONAL TREASURY

..... **Date**
Name:

WITNESSED by:

..... **Date**
Name:

SIGNED for and on behalf of **M/S XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX** by:

Name: **Date**
XXXXXXXXXX
MANAGING DIRECTOR

WITNESSED by:

Name: **Date**
XXXXXXXXXX
GENERAL MANAGER

APPENDIX 1a

LEASE RENTAL

1. The lease period shall be 4No. Years from the commencement date;
2. Effective date of the contract shall be on, day of, 2023
3. The cost of the lease rental shall be fixed as indicated in appendix 1b.
4. Excess mileage will be charged cumulatively for each LOT (160,000km x the number of vehicles per LOT). Any excess mileage will be charged at the rate of Kshs XX per km for lot No. XX and Kshs XX.00 for Lot. XX at the end of the contract period.
5. There shall be no charges related to out of contract charges – all out of contract to be taken care by the lessor;
6. Payments shall be made quarterly (Three months) in arrears;
7. The lessee shall have rights to recover monies due to payable or reimbursement on termination of the lease contract for non- performance or material breaches of the lease contract;
8. The rental payment includes full (major to minor) services of the vehicles;
9. The number of vehicles under the lease contract is listed per lot in appendix 1b;
10. The vehicles shall be operated or kept within the boundary of the Republic of Kenya subject to the Lessor's prior notification and approval, the Lessee shall remove or use the vehicles outside the boundaries of Kenya;
11. There shall be Quarterly Monitoring and Evaluation exercises throughout the lease period to confirm commitment on Local Content, technological transfer, training and innovation.

APENDIX 1b LEASE RENTAL

LOT 1	
Item Description	
Quantity:	
Model Type	
Bid Price per Quarter per vehicle	
Bid Price per Quarter for 150 units	
Rental Cost of 500 units per year	
Total cost of 500 units for 4years	
Residue value (amount)	
Residue value (%)	

APPENDIX 1c

RETURN CONDITIONS

You are the Lessee signing below and M/S xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx is the Lessor.

1. Inspection

- 1.1. Each vehicle will be inspected on its return by the Lessor's representative, in the presence of the Lessee or the Lessee's representative, so that the condition of the vehicle(s) can be established in accordance with the provisions below. An inventory shall be drawn up for this purpose.

2. Return Conditions

The vehicle shall be returned in good condition and in full working order, fair wear and tear expected and accepted as the vehicle(s) has been fully maintained as required by the lessors.

The Lessee shall not be responsible for defects that were not identified and addressed in the last service prior to return of the vehicles.

2.1 Tyres

All tyres will be of the same type and size and serial numbers as those fitted on the vehicle(s) when new or in subsequent tyre changes. Re-cut or remolded tyres will not be acceptable. The tyres should be free of serious cuts or impact damage.

2.2 Engine

The engine must have been maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The engine must be capable of operating efficiently, and must not have any cracks or leaks or any unauthorized tampering.

2.3 Gearbox and Axles

The gearbox (including automatic transmission) must be operating efficiently.

2.4 Clutch

The clutch (where fitted) will be in good working order.

2.5 Brakes

The brake drums, shoes, disk or pads should not need immediate replacing and the hydraulic system should be free of leaks.

2.6 Suspension

All springs and other suspension and damping components will show no signs of undue fatigue or leakage.

2.7 Steering

All steering gears will be in good and efficient working order and all kingpins, joints and bearings will be free from abnormal play. Power assisted steering pumps will be fully operational and the system will be free of leaks.

2.8 Bodywork

The bodywork, bulkhead and any loading space will be clean, free of dents and scratches, other than small scratches or chips; there will be no failure of color matching where repairs have been made, logos or brand work removed or rust aggravated by lack of attention.

2.9 Interior

The interior, upholstery, interior trim and carpets will be free of stains, burns or tears.

2.10 Electrical

The lighting, instruments (including radio) and all associated equipment and other electrical fittings/accessories will be in good working order. The battery must be capable of holding its charge and will be free from damage or leaks.

2.11 Consumables

All oil, fuels and lubricants must be those recommended by the manufacturer.

3. Usage

If, on the return of a vehicle, the total actual usage of it exceeds the usage allowance shown in the Lease rental to the Master Operating Lease ("the Addendum"), the Lessee will (in addition to any other amounts that are, or become, payable) pay a usage surcharge at the rate shown in the Addendum for such excess mileage.

If the Lessor accepts the early return of any vehicle, the excess mileage charge and actual usage will be calculated pro-rata for that vehicle on a time basis.

If the odometer cannot be accurately read for any reason, (i.e. failure of the odometer) the Lessor will be entitled to estimate actual usage and charge accordingly. The Lessee will advise the Lessor promptly if any odometer fails.

The Lessee will also advise the Lessor promptly where the usage allowance is, or is likely to be, exceeded by 10% or more of the figure shown above.

4. Defects in Condition

If the vehicle does not satisfy these Return Conditions, the Lessor may choose to have work carried out to put the vehicle in that condition and the Lessee will pay to the Lessor on demand all costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the Lessor in having such work carried out. In the event of a dispute regarding the condition of vehicle the supplier's opinion will be binding on both parties.

If in the supplier's opinion, the vehicle does not meet the above conditions, the Lessee will pay the costs of appointing an expert but if in their expert opinion, the vehicle does satisfy the above conditions the Lessor will pay.

5. Accidental Damage

Any accidental damage (including damage to any glass) caused to the vehicle(s) must be repaired as per manufacturer's (Lessor) recommendation. In the event of an accident causing any damage to the chassis, pillars or vehicle engine, the mechanic will replace them at the Lessor's cost.'

6. Modification

If by law any vehicle has to be modified during the leasing, any additions or modifications to the vehicle becomes the property of the Lessor.

7. Documentation

All documentation relating to the vehicles is the Lessor's property. On termination of the leasing of the vehicles the Lessee will return to the Lessor all the documentation in its possession including registration documents, certificates and service records.

8. Last service

The Lessee shall not be responsible for defects that were not identified and addressed in the last service prior to return of the vehicles.

APPENDIX 2a

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF VEHICLES

This Schedule has two sections, the first the routine service process and the second the wearing parts repairs process. The Services to be provided are in respect of an individual Vehicle and not on a collective basis.

1) Routine Service Process

a) Types and intervals of Service

The service component is the implementation of type Minor, Intermediate, and Major services with service occurring at 5,000 kms intervals up to the agreed distance as per the Lease rental.

The schedule of work for each service is outlined in the Vehicle's Service Book with an 'Minor' service recurring every 5,000 kms, beginning at 5,000 kms and the 'Intermediate' service recurring at every 20,000 kms intervals beginning at 20,000 kms and 'Major' service recurring after every 40,000 kms.

b) Preventive Maintenance Service

c) A - Service

- Drain and refill engine oil
- Replace oil filter
- Check and clean air cleaner element
- Check gearbox oil and top up if necessary
- Check battery level and specific gravity – top up if necessary
- Clean battery terminals
- Check and adjust tyre pressures including spare tyre
- Check operation of headlights, parking lights, indicators, hazards and all lights
- Check operations of power windows, side mirrors and central locking
- Check operation of blower fan, air conditioning, audio
- Check operation of instrument cluster and cigarette lighter
- Check operation of all windows, door locks and lubricate
- Check operation of all wipers, windscreen washer and horn
- Fill windscreen washer bottle
- Check coolant level, radiators hoses condition and V belts
- Check operation of all seats slides and adjusters
- Check condition of brakes
- Check conditions of tyres
- Check condition of shock absorbers
- Check idling rpm and adjust as necessary
- Defect report
- Road Test
- Clean Vehicle (Includes Engine Wash)

d) B – Service (A Service +)

- Replace fuel filter
- Replace spark plugs
- Replace air cleaner element
- Drain and refill gear box and differential oils

- Inspect for oil and brake fluid leaks
- Check steering and CV dust covers for damage or leaks
- Check all brake including removal of drums disc pads
- Clean brake linings and disc pads
- Adjust all brakes
- Check and top—up steering fluid if necessary
- Inspect wheel bearing, grease and adjust if necessary
- Check and adjust wheel alignment
- Check and adjust ignition timing
- Check diesel injector pumps for leaks
- Check exhaust system
- Clean engine
- Road test

e) C – Service (B service +)

- Drain and refill brake fluid
- Drain and refill engine coolant
- Rotate tyres

2) Wearing Parts Repairs Process

- i. The repair service is based on actuals for each vehicle as outlined at the time of the repairs. The recommended parts will be replaced when necessary.
- ii. All repairs and part replacements required will be identified during routine servicing in which the lessor will take care of all the costs.
- iii. For insurance cases the lessor shall repair vehicles involved in accidents as per approvals obtained from the relevant insurance company.
- iv. The lessor will release a Vehicle repaired after accidents only after a signed satisfactory note is received from the insurance company.
- v. All accident work must be undertaken by Lessor or its service agents and shall include chassis, pillars or panels necessary to restore the Vehicle to safe operating status.

3) Administration

The Service Department of **M/S xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx** will be responsible for the administration of the Maintenance and Service Agreement. Their role will be to provide support to the Lessee with maintenance and service information in regard to the Vehicles periodically as well as monitor adherence to maintenance schedules. The Service Department of **M/S xxxxxxxxxxxx** will work closely with the Lessee to ensure that the Lessee derive full benefit from the Fleet Management System.

- i) Every Vehicles will be supplied with its own Vehicle service book to record the service sequence / schedule;
- ii) The work outlined in each service schedule and any other defect noted or repairs required will be undertaken during service;

- iii) Each Vehicle must be pre-booked at least 24 hours before a maintenance visit at any of the Service Provider's service centres listed hereto except in the case of emergencies;
- iv) Vehicles should be booked in for the service within 200 kilometres (\pm) variance based on the service schedule;
- v) In addition to the routine service, a defect report will be issued and the general condition of the Vehicles will be recorded;
- vi) Collection or delivery times/dates will be given to the drivers at the time of acceptance of the Vehicles in the workshop;
- vii) Relevant job cards at the service/repairs point will be signed by the driver of the Vehicle to certify that the work has been carried out satisfactorily;
- viii) The Service Department will prepare a report of defects that needs to be rectified. Such reports will be administered by the Lessor to ensure that the Lessor is able to benefit fully from the Fleet Management System.

4) Other Conditions

- a) The Service Provider will be required to avail a replacement car after the following turnaround times have elapsed:
 - i) A/B service – 2 days (i.e. 48 hrs. from pre-booked Vehicles delivery at the premises of Service Agent);
 - ii) C service – 4 days (i.e. 96 hrs. from pre-booked Vehicles delivery at the premises of Service Agent);
 - iii) Wheel alignment/balancing, battery & tyre replacements – 4 days (i.e. 96 hrs. from pre-booked Vehicles delivery at the premises of Service Agent);
 - iv) Normal parts replacements as per the maintenance schedule provided – 2-4 days (i.e. 48-96 hrs. from pre-booked Vehicles delivery at the premises of Service Agent); depending on the job Requirements. To be advised upon inspection of the Vehicles;
 - v) In instances where more than one job has to be carried out on a Vehicles, the sum of the turnaround times for the individual jobs shall be used;
 - vi) All other jobs to be advised upon the Vehicle inspection and do not warrant a replacement car e.g. accident repairs, engine or gearbox overhauls etc;
- b) The Lessee will provide to the Lessor all documentation and information required by the Lessor to process insurance claims.

Maintenance/service work carried out by any contractor not authorized by the Lessor will be in breach of this Agreement and the excess mileage penalty will apply for the distance travelled by the Vehicles from the last maintenance/service visit to the Lessor's facilities.

Schedule A: Lease Pricing Schedule

Vehicle/LOT No...							
Leasing Payments Schedule (All Amounts in Kshs.)							
Basis of Lease payments	Primary Lease period (4 Years)				Secondary Lease period (3 years)		
Vehicle Retail Price (show room value) (disclosure)							
Discounted on show room value-Vehicle Government Price (disclosure)							
LEASED VEHICLE COSTING	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Vehicle Price							
Body/ Assembly/fabrication							
Fittings / Special Equipment							
Police Special Equipment							
Vehicle Acquisition Cost Ksh.							
LESS:							
Depreciation rate p.a							
1st year rate							
2 nd Year rate							
3 rd Year rate							
4 th year rate							
Secondary lease period rate							
5th year rate							
6 th Year rate							
7 th Year rate							
Residual Value: Ksh. Amount							
Residual Value: % of cost							
VEHICLE LEASING COST BASE							
Insurance							
3 rd Party Insurance cover (specify)							
Comprehensive Insurance cover (specify)							
Indicate % Premium Rate							
1st year rate							
2 nd Year rate							

3 rd Year rate							
4 th year rate							
Secondary lease period rate							
5th year rate							
6 th Year rate							
7 th Year rate							
Indicate %Discounted Premium Rate							
Vehicle Financing Cost							
Indicate % Interest Rate p.a.							
Is rate fixed / variable over term?							
Indicate % Discounted Interest Rate p.a							
MAINTENANCE / SERVICE COSTS- (both scheduled and unscheduled as per ToR)							
1st year rate							
2 nd Year rate							
3 rd Year rate							
4 th year rate							
Secondary lease period rate							
5th year rate							
6 th Year rate							
7 th Year rate							
TOTAL LEASE COSTING							
Periodic Lease Installments:							
Monthly							
Quarterly:							
GRAND TOTAL LEASE COSTING							

Schedule B: Vehicle Lease Schedule

Vehicle Leasing Schedule ADDENDUM TO MASTER OPERATING LEASE AGREEMENT
--

Ref:
Leasing Agreement between

Lessor/ Tenderer			
Service / Maintenance Agreement			
Registration Number			
VAT Number		PIN Number	
Postal Address			
Physical Address			

And

Procuring Entity/ Ministry			
Service / Maintenance Agreement			
Registration Number			
VAT Number		Pin Number	
Postal Address			
Physical Address			

WHEREAS

1. The Tenderer/ Lessor and the [Procuring Entity] as Lessee are parties to a MASTER OPERATING LEASE AGREEMENT Number -----**date-----which in** conjunction with this **Vehicle Leasing Schedule/Addendum** constitute an Agreement whereby the Tenderer/ Lessor agrees to let and the Lessee agrees to lease the vehicle as detailed here under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Operating Lease Agreement and this Addendum.
2. Terms in this Schedule are as defined in the Master Operating Lease Agreement and have the same meaning when used in this Addendum.
3. The Lessee elects to lease Vehicle(s) pursuant to the terms of an Operating Lease.

4. Leased Vehicle Description:

Manufacturer			
Make		Model	
Model Year		Registration No.	

Description			
Engine No.		Chassis No.	

5. Lease Rental payments / Payable:

Monthly		KSh.	
Quarterly		KSh.	
Annual		KSh.	
Payable Quarterly			
Number of rentals:		Effective Date:	
First Rental due on:		Termination Date:	

IN WITNESS whereof [the Lease Schedule/ Agreement] has been duly executed by the [Tenderer/ Lessor] and [Procuring Entity] As of [Date]

The Common Seal of [Tenderer/Lessor] was affixed in the presence of:

.....
Chief Executive / Authorized Official

.....
Date

.....
Finance Director / Authorized Official

.....
Date

.....
Company Secretary / Authorized Official

.....
Date

MINISTRY SIGNATURES

SIGNED FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KENYA BY

.....
PRINCIPAL SECRETARY/ AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

.....
Date

NATIONAL TREASURY

.....
AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

.....
Date

.....
AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

.....
Date

Schedule C: Schedule of Lease Payments

Leasing of Official Government Transport				
Leasing Payments Schedule				
All Amounts in KSh.				
Payment Number	Payment Date Month/ Quarter	Lease Payment Amount	Other Payment	Total Amount
1				
2				
3				
4				
Total Year 1				
5				
6				
7				
8				
Total Year 2				
9				
10				
11				
12				
Total Year 3				
13				
14				
15				
16				
Total Year 4				
Total Lease Payments				

Schedule D: Schedule of Vehicle Deliveries

The Procuring Entity will negotiate with Tenderer(s) on agreed VEHICLE DELIVERY SCHEDULES.

Tenderer(s) should indicate **PROVISIONAL VEHICLES DELIVERY SCHEDULES AND TIMELINES** based on:

- 1) Existing *Vehicle Delivery Lead Times*,
- 2) Lead times no later than 3 months from the date of signing of the Master Lease Agreement(s);
- 3) Vehicle Deliveries expected ex stock;

Schedule E: Leased Vehicle Service Level Agreements (SLAs)

Tenderer(s) agree to enter into **SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT(s) (SLAs)** with Procuring Entity/User Entity covering essential aspects of the Lease, particularly maintenance and services that maximize service and utilization; minimize costs and downtime; and maximize availability of leased vehicles.

Schedule F: Schedule of Service, Repairs and Maintenance

Tenderers should indicate below the ***DETAILED SCHEDULES OF SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE*** included in the **Lease Pricing Schedule** as set out in the pricing schedule.

Schedule G: Manufacturer's Warranty Schedule

Tenderers should INDICATE and ATTACH the *Manufacturer's Warranty Schedule* for EACH VEHICLE TYPE/MAKE /MODEL tendered for.

Schedule H: Accident Report/ Repair Form

Tenderers should indicate and attach the following:

- 1) *Standard Accident Reporting Form(s)*;
- 2) *Accident Handling and Processing Procedures* (if different; and
- 3) *Proposed Accident Reporting and Claims Mechanisms*, subject to the right of the Procuring Entity/ User Entity to negotiate and standardize *Accident Reporting and Claims Procedures* derived from best practices proposed by Tenderers.

Schedule I: Vehicle Serviceable Conditions

SERVICEABLE CONDITIONS

Inspection: The Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer or his representative may on request by the Procuring Entity/User Entity inspect vehicles in the presence of the Lessor or the Lessor's representative to establish the condition of the vehicle(s) in accordance with the Lease agreements and provisions. The inspection will establish the following conditions of the leased vehicle:

- 1) **Serviceable Conditions:** The expression “in good condition” and in “working order, “fair wear and tear exempted” means that the vehicle(s) have been maintained as required, by the Service Provider and comply with agreed minimum standards.
- 2) **Tyres** of the same type and size as those fitted on the vehicle(s) when new with tread depth/ wear of not exceeding 75% and free of serious cuts or impact damage.
- 3) **Engine** in good working order, operating efficiently, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations and without obvious damage, cracks, leaks or unauthorized tampering.
- 4) **Gearbox and Axles** operating efficiently.
- 5) **Clutch** (where fitted) in good working order.
- 6) **Brake** drums, shoes, disk or pads not in need of immediate replacing and hydraulic system be free of leaks.
- 7) **Suspension**, springs and damping components not showing signs of undue fatigue/ leakage.
- 8) **Steering** gears in good and efficient working order with kingpins, joints and bearings free of abnormal play and power assisted steering pumps fully operational and free of leaks.
- 9) **Bodywork**, bulkhead and loading space clean, free of dents and scratches with no visible failure of color matching where repairs have been made, logos or brand work removed
- 10) **Interior**, upholstery, trim and carpets free of stains, burns or tears.
- 11) **Electrical** lighting, instruments (including radio) and associated equipment and electrical fittings/ accessories in good working order with the battery capable of holding its charge and free from damage or leaks.

TENDERER/ LESSOR SIGNATURES

.....

Authorized Official _____ Date _____

.....

Authorized Official	Date
---------------------	------

PROCURING ENTITY/USER ENTITY

SIGNED FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KENYA BY

.....
AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL Date

.....
AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL Date

SECTION V - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

Schedule A: Schedule of Vehicles Specifications and Requirements (Lots/ Vehicle specifications Quantity)

LOT	MTD NO.	Specification Description	Est. Qty
1a	2558-045-21	Heavy Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel With Rear Superstructure And Canvas	303
1b	2710-045-21	Special Duty Operation Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel	100
2a	2565-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4X4, 1900 -2700cc Diesel with Rear Fibreglass/Metal Alloy Enclosed Body with Glass Windows and Door	30
2b	2566-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel	106
3a	1463-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan ,4x4,L.W.B.,2900-4500 Cc Diesel	82
3b	2715-048-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan,4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500cc Diesel (WITH SIREN AND BENCH)	50
4(a)	2569-045-21	Medium Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-3000cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	300
4(b)	2708-045-21	Standard Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	200
5a	2712-047-21	Medium Duty, Off-Road Vehicle,4x4,1800-2000cc Petrol	100
5b	2573-047-21	Light Duty, 5 Seater Utility Passenger Vehicle, 1301 - 1600cc, Petrol	40
6a	2338-047-21	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle,4x4,L.W.B., 2200-3000cc Petrol	31
6b	2758-048-22	Medium Duty, utility passenger vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B, 1701-2000cc, PETROL	15
7a	2561-014-21	Medium Duty,4 Ton,4x2,2900-5000, High Sided Truck With Canvas	78
8	2202-040--21	Minibus,30-35 Passengers 3900-4500cc	4
9	2716-012-21	Large Truck,4x2,9-10 Ton, 5500-10000cc High Sided Body With Superstructure and Canvas	11
10	1056-162-21	Water Bowser,4x2,9000-10,000 Litres 5500-10000cc	2
11a	2200-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas	160
11b	2714-012-21	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas, Torsion Free With Special Safety Features For Border Areas/Security Zones	30
11c	2808-012-21	Medium duty, 7 - 8 ton truck, 4x4, 5000-7000cc with superstructure & canvas.	10
		TOTALS	1,652

SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS (FULL DESCRIPTIONS OF LEASE ITEMS, RELATED SERVICES AND PRICES)

Lease Item N°	Description of Lease Item and Related Services.	Quantity and physical unit	Location of Use	Duration of Lease (in Months)	Full description of the item [to be completed by Procuring Entity]
No 1	Motor vehicles	as specified under the schedule of requirements	Across the whole country	48 months	Vehicles as specified under the schedule of requirements and meeting all the specifications provided
No 2					
No 3					
No 4					
No 5					
No 6					

2 Technical Specifications

- 2.1 The purpose of the Technical Specifications (TS), is to define the technical characteristics of the Lease Items and Related Services required by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall prepare the detailed TS consider that:
- i) The TS constitute the benchmarks against which the Procuring Entity will verify the technical responsiveness of Tenders and subsequently evaluate the Tenders. Therefore, well-defined TS will facilitate preparation of responsive Tenders by tenderers, as well as examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Tenders by the Procuring Entity.
 - ii) The TS shall require that all Lease Items and materials to be incorporated in the Lease Items be new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided for otherwise in the contract.
 - iii) The TS shall make use of best practices. Samples of specifications from successful similar procurements in the same country or sector may provide a sound basis for drafting the TS.
 - iv) The PPRA encourages the use of metric units.
 - v) Standardizing technical specifications may be advantageous, depending on the complexity of the Lease Items and the repetitiveness of the type of procurement. Technical Specifications should be broad enough to avoid restrictions on workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly used in manufacturing similar kinds of Lease Items.
 - vi) Standards for equipment, materials, and workmanship specified in the Tendering document shall not be restrictive. Recognized international standards should be specified as much as possible. Reference to brand names, catalogue numbers, or other details that limit any materials or items to a specific manufacturer should be avoided as far as possible. Where unavoidable, such item description should always be followed by the words “or substantially equivalent.” When other particular standards or codes of practice are referred to in the TS, whether from the Procuring Entity's or from other eligible countries, a statement should follow other authoritative standards that ensure at least a substantially equal quality, then the standards mentioned in the TS will also be acceptable.
 - vii) Reference to brand names and catalogue numbers should be avoided as far as possible; where unavoidable the words “or at least equivalent” shall always follow such references.
 - viii) Technical Specifications shall be fully descriptive of the requirements in respect of, but not limited to, the following:
 - a) Standards of materials and workmanship required for the production and manufacturing of the Lease Items.
 - b) Any sustainable procurement technical requirements shall be clearly specified.
- 2.2 The requirements to be specified shall be specific enough to not demand evaluation based on rated criteria/merit point system. Tenderers may be invited to offer Lease Items that exceeds the specified minimum sustainable procurement requirements.
- 2.3 The TS shall specify all essential technical and performance characteristics and requirements, including guaranteed or acceptable maximum or minimum values, as appropriate. Whenever necessary, the Procuring Entity shall include an additional ad-hoc Tendering form (to be an Attachment to the Letter of Tender), where the tenderer shall provide detailed information on such technical performance characteristics in respect to the corresponding acceptable or guaranteed values.
- 2.4 When the Procuring Entity requests that the tenderer provides in its Tender a part or all of the Technical Specifications, technical schedules, or other technical information, the Procuring Entity shall specify in detail the nature and extent of the required information and the manner in which it has to be presented by the tenderer in its Tender.
- 2.5 If a summary of the Technical Specifications (TS) has to be provided, the Procuring Entity shall insert information in the table below. The tenderer shall prepare a similar table to justify compliance with the requirements.

Summary of Technical Specifications - The Lease Items and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:

Lease Item No. LOT	Name of Lease Items or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards
[insert item No]	[insert name]	[insert TS and Standards]
1a	Heavy Duty Pick Up, Single Cab, 4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel With Rear Superstructure And Canvas	2558-045-21
1b	Special Duty Operation Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,2900-4500cc Diesel	2710-045-21
2a	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab, 4X4, 1900 -2700cc Diesel with Rear Fibreglass/Metal Alloy Enclosed Body with Glass Windows and Door	2565-045-21
2b	Medium Duty Pick Up, Double Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel	2566-045-21
3a	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan ,4x4,L.W.B.,2900-4500 Cc Diesel	1463-048-21
3b	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle Caravan,4x4, L.W.B., 2900-4500cc Diesel (WITH SIREN AND BENCH)	2715-048-21
4(a)	Medium Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-3000cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	2569-045-21
4(b)	Standard Duty Pick Up, Single Cab,4x4,1900-2700cc Diesel, With Superstructure & Canvas	2708-045-21
5a	Medium Duty, Off-Road Vehicle,4x4,1800-2000cc Petrol	2712-047-21
5b	Light Duty, 5 Seater Utility Passenger Vehicle, 1301 - 1600cc, Petrol	2573-047-21
6a	Heavy Duty, Utility Passenger Vehicle,4x4,L.W.B., 2200-3000cc Petrol	2338-047-21
6b	Medium Duty, utility passenger vehicle, 4x4, L.W.B, 1701-2000cc, PETROL	2758-048-22
7a	Medium Duty,4 Ton,4x2,2900-5000, High Sided Truck With Canvas	2561-014-21
8	Minibus,30-35 Passengers 3900-4500cc	2202-040--21
9	Large Truck,4x2,9-10 Ton, 5500-10000cc High Sided Body With Superstructure and Canvas	2716-012-21
10	Water Bowser,4x2,9000-10,000 Litres 5500-10000cc	1056-162-21
11a	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas	2200-012-21
11b	7-8 Ton Truck,4x4, 7000-9000cc With Superstructure & Canvas, Torsion Free With Special Safety Features For Border Areas/Security Zones	2714-012-21
11c	Medium duty, 7 - 8 ton truck, 4x4, 5000-7000cc with superstructure & canvas.	2808-012-21

Detailed Technical Specifications and Standards.....[insert whenever necessary].

[Insert detailed description of TS]

3 Maintenance obligations and standards

(describe in detail how these will be handled and by which party).

4 Drawings Not Applicable

This Tendering document includes..... *[insert “the following” or “no”]* drawings.

[If documents shall be included, insert the following List of Drawings]

List of Drawings		
Drawing No.	Drawing Name	Purpose

5. Inspections and Tests

The inspections and tests shall be performed: **By the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer**

PART 3 - CONTRACT

SECTION VII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. Definitions

1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Lessor, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- b) “Contract Documents” means the documents listed in the Contract Agreement, including any amendments thereto.
- c) “Contract Price” means the price payable to the Lessor as specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments there to or deductions there from, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.
- d) “Day” means calendar day.
- e) “Completion” means the fulfillment of the Related Services by the Lessor in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.
- f) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.
- g) “Lease Items” means all of the infrastructural facilities, plant/equipment vehicles or such other physical items the Lessor is required to lease to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- h) “Procuring Entity” means the Procuring Entity purchasing the Lease Items and Related Services, as **specified in the SCC.**
- i) “Related Services” means the services incidental to the supply of the Lease Items, such as insurance, installation, training and initial maintenance and other such obligations of the Lessor under the Contract.
- j) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- k) “Subcontractor” means any person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, to whom any part of the Lease Items to be supplied or execution of any part of the Related Services is subcontracted by the Lessor.
- l) “Lessor” means the person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, whose Tender for the Lease Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- m) “Lessee” means the Procuring Entity whose has accepted the Tender for the Lease Contract and is named as such in the Contract Agreement as “Procuring Entity”.

2. Contract Documents

2.1 Subject to the order of precedence set forth in the Contract Agreement, all documents forming the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract Agreement shall be read as a whole.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with anti-corruption laws and guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in Laws of Kenya.

3.2 The Procuring Entity requires the Lessor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

4 Interpretation

4.1 If the context so requires it, singular means plural and vice versa.

4.2 **Entire Agreement-** The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Lesser. and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

4.3 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be valid unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party thereto.

4.4 Non-waiver

- a Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 4.5 (b) below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.
- b Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

4.5 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

5. Language

5.1 The Contract as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract exchanged by the Lessor and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the **English Language**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the **English Language**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Contract, this translation shall govern.

5.2 The Lessor shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation, for documents provided by the Lessor.

6. Joint Venture, Consortium or Association

6.1 If the Lessor is a joint venture, consortium, or association, all of the parties shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one party to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture, consortium, or association. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture, consortium, or association shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.

7. Eligibility

7.1 The Lessor and its Subcontractors shall have the nationality of an eligible country. A Lessor or Sub-Lessor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if it is a citizen or constituted, incorporated, or registered, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.

8. Notices

8.1 Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the address specified in

the SCC. The term “in writing” means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

8.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

9. Governing Law

9.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Kenya.

Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Lessor shall comply with the import of Lease Items and services prohibitions in Kenya:

- a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of Lease Items from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

10. Settlement of Disputes

10.1 The Procuring Entity and the Lessor shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct informal negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract.

10.2 If, after twenty-eight (28) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, the neither the Procuring Entity or the Lessor may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Lease Items under the Contract. Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

10.3 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- a the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- b the Procuring Entity shall pay the Lessor any monies due the Lessor.

11. Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity

11.1 The Lessor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Lease Items in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

11.2 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix to the General Conditions the Lessor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub consultants to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity or by other statutory bodies of the Government to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity. The Lessor's and its Subcontractors' and sub consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination, as well as to a determination of ineligibility.

12. Scope of Lease Supply

12.1 The Lease Items and Related Services to be supplied shall be as specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

13. Delivery and Documents

13.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Delivery of the Lease Items and Completion of the Related Services

shall be in accordance with the Delivery and Completion Schedule specified in the Schedule of Requirements. The details of Lease and other documents to be furnished by the Lessor are specified in the **SCC**.

14. Lessor's Responsibilities

14.1 The Lessor shall supply the Lease Items and Related Services included in the Scope of Supply in accordance with GCC Clause 12, and the Delivery and Completion Schedule, as per GCC Clause 13.

15. Contract Price

15.1 Prices charged by the Lessor for the Lease Items supplied and the Related Services performed under the Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Lessor in its Tender, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the **SCC**.

16. Terms of Payment

16.1 The Contract Price, including any Advance Payments, if applicable, shall be paid as specified below and in the **SCC**. The currencies in which payments shall be made to the Lessor under this Contract shall be those in which the Tender price is expressed.

16.2 The Procuring Entity shall pay to Lessor the advance payment stated in the **SCC** upon or before taking possession of the property. Thereafter, the Procuring Entity shall pay the Lessor the sum of stated in the **SCC** on or before the day of each month as stated in the **SCC** until the expiration of this lease.

16.3 If the Procuring Entity fails to pay all amounts due within the number of days specified in the **SCC** of their due dates, then the Lessor may terminate the contract under this lease and take back possession and control of the Lease Item(s). In the event of termination for non-payment, the Procuring Entity shall remain liable for the balance due under this lease.

16.4 If the Procuring Entity fails to make a payment on or before its due date, a late fee of an amount specified in the **SCC** shall be due and payable immediately to Lessor.

16.5 In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to pay the Lessor any payment by its due date or within the period set forth in the **SCC**, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Lessor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate shown in the **SCC**, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.

17. Taxes and Duties

17.1 The Lessor shall be responsible for paying all taxes levied in Kenya.

18. Performance Security

18.1 If required as specified in the **SCC**, the Lessor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a performance security for the performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the **SCC**.

18.2 The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be payable to the Procuring Entity as compensation for any loss resulting from the Lessor's failure to complete its obligations under the Contract.

18.3 As specified in **the SCC**, the Performance Security, if required, shall be denominated in Kenya Shillings; and shall be in one of the formats stipulated by the Procuring Entity in **the SCC**, or in another form at acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

18.4 The Performance Security shall be discharged by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Lessor not later than twenty-eight (28) days following the date of Completion of the Lessor's performance obligations under the Contract, including any warranty obligations, unless specified otherwise in the **SCC**.

19. Copyright

- 19.1 The copyright in all drawings, documents, and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Procuring Entity by the Lessor herein shall remain vested in the Lessor, or, if they are furnished to the Procuring Entity directly or through the Lessor by any third party, including Lessors of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party

20. Confidential Information

- 20.1 The Procuring Entity and the Lessor shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Lessor may furnish to its Sub-Lessor such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Procuring Entity to the extent required for the Sub Lessor to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Lessor shall obtain from such Sub Lessor an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Lessor under GCC Clause 20.
- 20.2 The Procuring Entity shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Lessor for any purposes unrelated to the contract. Similarly, the Lessor shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than the performance of the Contract.
- 20.3 The obligation of a party under GCC Sub-Clauses 20.1 and 20.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that:
- a the Procuring Entity or the Lessor need to share with other arms of Government or other bodies participating in the financing of the Contract; such parties shall be disclosed in the **SCC**;
 - b now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party;
 - c can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party; or
 - d otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.
- 20.4 The above provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties here to prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Supply or any part thereof.
- 20.5 The provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

21. Subcontracting

- 21.1 The Lessor shall notify the Procuring Entity in writing of all subcontracts awarded under the Contract if not already specified in the Tender. Such notification, in the original Tender or later shall not relieve the Lessor from any of its obligations, duties, responsibilities, or liability under the Contract.
- 21.2 Subcontracts shall comply with the provisions of GCC Clauses 3 and 7.

22. Specifications and Standards

- 22.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings
- a) The Lease Items and Related Services supplied under this Contract shall conform to the technical specifications and standards mentioned in Section VI, Schedule of Requirements and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, the standard shall be equivalent or superior to the official standards whose application is appropriate to the Lease Items' country of origin.
 - b) The Lessor shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Procuring Entity.

- c) Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which it shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards shall be those specified in the Schedule of Requirements. During Contract execution, any changes in any such codes and standards shall be applied only after approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 33.

23. Packing and Documents

- 23.1 No packing services and documents are needed, and if any, they are specified **in the SCC**, and in any other instructions ordered by the Procuring Entity.

24. Insurance

- 24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the Lease Items supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured by the Lessor - in a freely convertible currency from an eligible country - against loss or damage incidental to use, transportation, storage, and delivery, in a manner specified in the **SCC**.

25. Transportation and Incidental Services

- 25.1 The Lessor may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified **in SCC**:
- a Performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Lease Items;
 - b Furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Lease Items;
 - c furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Lease Items;
 - d performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Lease Items, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the Lessor of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and
 - e training of the Procuring Entity's personnel, at the Lessor's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Lease Items.
- 25.2 Prices charged by the Lessor for incidental services, if not included in the Contract Price for the Lease Items, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Lessor for similar services

26. Inspections and Tests

- 26.1 The Lessor shall at its own expense and at no cost to the Procuring Entity carry out all such tests and/or inspections of the Lease Items and Related Services as are specified in the **SCC**.
- 26.2 The inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Lessor or its Subcontractor, at point of delivery, and/or at the Lease Items' final destination, or in another place in Kenya as specified in the **SCC**. Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 26.3, if conducted on the premises of the Lessor or its Subcontractor, all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Procuring Entity.
- 26.3 The Procuring Entity or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, provided that the Procuring Entity bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.
- 26.4 Whenever the Lessor is ready to carry out any such test and inspection, it shall give a reasonable advance notice, including the place and time, to the Procuring Entity. The Lessor shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Procuring Entity or its designated representative to attend the test and/or inspection.

- 26.5 The Procuring Entity may require the Lessor to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract but deemed necessary to verify that the characteristics and performance of the Lease Items comply with the technical specification codes and standards under the Contract, provided that the Lessor's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of manufacturing and/or the Lessor's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Delivery Dates and Completion Dates and the other obligations so affected.
- 26.6 The Lessor shall provide the Procuring Entity with a part of the results of any such test and/or inspection.
- 26.7 The Procuring Entity may reject any Lease Items or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Lessor shall either rectify or replace such rejected Lease Items or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Procuring Entity, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Procuring Entity, upon giving a notice pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.4.
- 26.8 The Lessor agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Lease Items or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or its representative, nor the issue of any report pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.6, shall release the Lessor from any warranties or other obligations under the Contract.

27. Liquidated Damages

- 27.1 Except as provided under GCC Clause 32, if the Lessor fails to deliver any or all of the Lease Items by the Date(s) of delivery or perform the Related Services within the period specified in the Contract, the Procuring Entity may without prejudice to all its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to the percentage specified in the **SCC** of the delivered price of the delayed Lease Items or unperformed Services for each week or part thereof of delay until actual delivery or performance, up to a maximum deduction of the percentage specified in those **SCC**. Once the maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 35.

28. Warranty

- 28.1 The Lessor warrants that all the Lease Items are in conformity with the specifications of the Lease Items and are in good condition for use under the Lease agreement.
- 28.2 The Procuring Entity will be entitled to refuse acceptance of any Lease Items not meeting the warranty under ITT 28.1 and demand for replacements.

29. Patent Indemnity

- 29.1 The Lessor shall, subject to the Procuring Entity's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Procuring Entity may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of:
- a The installation of the Lease Items by the Lessor or the use of the Lease Items in the country where the Site is located; and
 - b the sale in any country of the products produced by the Lease Items.
- Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Lease Items or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, neither any infringement resulting from the use of the Lease Items or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant, or materials not supplied by the Lessor, pursuant to the Contract.
- 29.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters

referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Lessor a notice thereof, and the Lessor may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

- 29.3 If the Lessor fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf.
- 29.4 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Lessor's request, afford all available assistance to the Lessor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Lessor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 29.5 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Lessor and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Lessor may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

30. Limitation of Liability

- 30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,
- a The Lessor shall not be liable to the Procuring Entity, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Lessor to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity, and
 - b The aggregate liability of the Lessor to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the Lessor to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to patent infringement.

31. Change in Laws and Regulations

- 31.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the date of 28 days prior to date of Tender submission, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in Kenya (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price, then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the Lessor has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced cost shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with GCC Clause 15.

32. Force Majeure

- 32.1 The Lessor shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that its delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.
- 32.2 For purposes of this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an event or situation beyond the control of the Lessor that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the Lessor. Such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of the Procuring Entity in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.
- 32.3 If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Lessor shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Procuring Entity in writing, the Lessor shall

continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.

33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments

33.1 The Procuring Entity may at any time order the Lessor through notice in accordance GCC Clause 8, to make changes within the general scope of the Contract in any one or more of the following:

- a drawings, designs, or specifications, where Lease Items to be furnished under the Contract are to be specifically manufactured for the Procuring Entity;
- b the method of shipment or packing;
- c the place of delivery; and
- d the Related Services to be provided by the Lessor.

33.2 If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the Lessor's performance of any provisions under the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or in the Delivery/Completion Schedule, or both, and the Contract shall accordingly be amended. Any claims by the Lessor for adjustment under this Clause must be asserted within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of the Lessor's receipt of the Procuring Entity's change order.

33.3 Prices to be charged by the Lessor for any Related Services that might be needed but which were not included in the Contract shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Lessor for similar services.

33.4 **Value Engineering:** The Lessor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- b a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

33.5 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- a accelerates the delivery period; or
- b reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c improves the quality, efficiency or sustainability of the Lease Items; or
- d yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities.

33.6 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Lessor shall be the percentage specified **in the SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in lifecycle costs due to any benefit described in
- c to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Lessor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

33.7 Subject to the above, no variation in or modification of the terms of the Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

34. Extensions of Time

- 34.1 If at any time during performance of the Contract, the Lessor or its subcontractors should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Lease Items or completion of Related Services pursuant to GCC Clause 13, the Lessor shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of the delay, its likely duration, and its cause. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Lessor's notice, the Procuring Entity shall evaluate the situation and may at its discretion extend the Lessor's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of the Contract.
- 34.2 Except in case of Force Majeure, as provided under GCC Clause 32, a delay by the Lessor in the performance of its Delivery and Completion obligations shall render the Lessor liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 26, unless an extension of time is agreed upon, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1.

35. Termination

35.1 Termination for Default

- a The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by written notice of default sent to the Lessor, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part:
 - i. if the Lessor fails to deliver any or all of the Lease Items within the period specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause 34;
 - ii. if the Lessor fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract; or
 - iii. if the Lessor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2a of the Appendix to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.
- b In the event the Procuring Entity terminates the Contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC Clause 35.1(a), the Procuring Entity may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Lease Items or Related Services similar to those undelivered or not performed, and the Lessor shall be liable to the Procuring Entity for any additional costs for such similar Lease Items or Related Services. However, the Lessor shall continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.

35.2 Termination for Insolvency.

The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Lessor if the Lessor becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without compensation to the Lessor, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity

35.3 Termination for Convenience.

- a) The Procuring Entity, by notice sent to the Lessor, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The notice of termination shall specify that termination is for the Procuring Entity's convenience, the extent to which performance of the Lessor under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- b) The Lease Items that are complete and ready for shipment within twenty-eight (28) days after the Lessor's receipt of notice of termination shall be accepted by the Procuring Entity at the Contract terms and prices. For the remaining Lease Items, the Procuring Entity may elect:
 - i) to have any portion completed and delivered at the Contract terms and prices; and/or
 - ii) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Lessor an agreed amount for partially completed Lease Items and Related Services and for materials and parts previously procured by the Lessor.

36. Assignment

35.4 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Lessor shall assign, in whole or in part, their obligations under this Contract, except with prior written consent of the other party.

37. Import Restrictions

35.5 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all import formalities, any import restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to Kenya, or to the use of the products/Lease Items, systems or services to be supplied, which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those products/Lease Items, systems or services, and which substantially impede the Lessor from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Lessor from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Lessor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the import of the products/Lease Items, systems or services under the terms of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Procuring Entity's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 35.3.

SECTION VIII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and/or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
GCC 1.1(a)	Contract Agreement shall also include Master Lease Agreement
GCC 1.1(g)	Lease items : Motor Vehicles
GCC 1.1(h)	The Procuring Entity is: The National Treasury The Final Destination(s) is/are: <i>[Insert name(s) and detailed information on the location(s) of the site(s)]</i>
GCC 2.1	Master Lease Agreement forms part of the Contract Agreement
GCC 4.2	The meaning of the trade terms shall be as prescribed by Incoterms. If the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of the parties thereunder shall not be as prescribed by Incoterms, they shall be as prescribed by: Not Applicable The version edition of Incoterms shall be <i>INCOTERMS 2015</i>
GCC 8.1	For notices , the Procuring Entity's address shall be: <div style="text-align: center;"> The Principal Secretary The National Treasury Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue P.O. Box 30007-00100, Nairobi </div> Attention: Head, Supply Chain Management Services Street Address: Treasury Building, Harambee Avenue Floor/Room number: 6 th Floor, Room 619 City: Nairobi ZIP Code: 30007- 00100 Country: Kenya Electronic mail address: procurement@treasury.go.ke
GCC 10.2	The rules of procedure for arbitration proceedings pursuant to GCC Clause 10.2 shall be as follows: Contracts with Lessor who is a national of Kenya: In the case of a dispute between the Procuring Entity and a Lessor who is a national of Kenya, the dispute shall be referred to the Nairobi Centre for International arbitration in accordance with the laws of Kenya.
GCC 13.1	Details of Shipping and other Documents to be furnished by the Lessor are: Not Applicable
GCC 15.1	The prices charged for the Lease Items supplied and the related Services performed shall not be adjustable.
GCC 16.1	Payment shall be as prescribed in the Master Lease Agreement which is part of the Schedule of Requirements
GCC 16.2	The advance payment shall be: Not Applicable The Monthly Payments shall be _Not Applicable and shall be paid on or before Not Applicable day of each month until the expiration of this lease.
GCC 16.3	Not Applicable
GCC 16.4	The late fee of _____ shall be due and payable immediately to the Lessor. Not Applicable
GCC 16.5	The payment-delay period after which the Procuring Entity shall pay interest to the Lessor shall be As per the master lease agreement
GCC 18.1	A Performance Security <u>shall be required</u> The amount of the Performance Security shall be: 10% of the Contract Price.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	** The performance bond shall have to be in place for the duration of the lease term that can be recalled should there be infringement / deviation from the execution of the training calendar/commitment made as presented during the tendering process. Non- compliance report from the M & E team will be the basis used by the procuring entity to recall the bond.
GCC 18.3	The Performance Security shall be in the form of: a Demand Guarantee The Performance security shall be denominated in Kenya Shillings
GCC 18.4	Discharge of the Performance Security shall take place: upon completion of the contract.
GCC 23.	The packing, marking and documentation within and outside the packages shall be: <i>[insert in detail the type of packing required, the markings in the packing and all documentation required]</i>
GCC 24.1	The insurance coverage shall be as specified in the Incoterms. If not in accordance with Incoterms, insurance shall be as follows: <i>[insert specific insurance provisions agreed upon, including coverage, currency and amount]</i>
GCC 25.1	Responsibility for transportation of the Lease Items shall be: Not Applicable <hr/>
GCC 25.2	Incidental services to be provided are: <i>[Selected services covered under GCC Clause 25.2 and/or other should be specified with the desired features. The price quoted in the Tender price or agreed with the selected Lessor shall be included in the Contract Price.]</i>
GCC 26.1	The inspections and tests shall be: <i>[insert nature, frequency, procedures for carrying out the inspections and tests]</i>
GCC 26.2	The Inspections and tests shall be conducted at: <i>[insert name(s) of location(s)]</i>
GCC 27.1	The liquidated damage shall be: 5% per week
GCC 27.1	The maximum amount of liquidated damages shall be: <i>[insert number]</i> %
GCC 33.6	If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Lessor shall be ____% (insert appropriate percentage. Not Applicable The percentage is normally up to 50%) of the reduction in the Contract Price. Not Applicable

- Contracts shall be drawn between the Tenderer who have quoted / submitted its bid and The National Treasury and Economic Planning, and not any sub agent and/or financiers.
- All invoice payments shall be made to the Tenderer who submitted its bid and not any sub agent and/or financiers.
- Delivery period shall be 120 days from date of contract signing, failure of which the performance bond shall be forfeited.
- Tenderers who shall fail to meet their set targets in their proposal shall on the 1st instance forfeit the performance bond and in the 2nd instance lead to Termination of the contract

The Contract shall be for a period of Four (4) years.

The Contract Implementation Team (C.I.T)/ National Treasury shall undertake annual performance assessment of the Service Provider to determine whether the terms designated in the contract remains competitive pursuant to the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015.

Monitoring & Evaluation

To meet the GOK lease program objectives, the Tenderers shall have to demonstrate that they are adhering to passing the benefits of the leasing services to the local economy. The service centers that will carry out the maintenance of the units must have the following among others:

- Adequate tooling and equipment sourced from local distributors.
- Employ/ engage trained technicians from NYS, or TVET institutions.
- Training and skills upgrade calendar for each of the technicians per site. This shall form part of the quarterly or bi annual M&E conducted by the procuring entity.

The Procuring Entity shall undertake Monitoring and Evaluation on the centres/commitments made/proposed on quarterly basis in the 1st year and bi-annually in the remaining three years of the lease period. The cost of undertaking the exercise has been provided in the price schedule under the Provisional Sums and to be paid by the successful Tenderers and reimbursements made on actual expenditure incurred.

SECTION IX - CONTRACT FORMS

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

FORMAT

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

- i) Name:[insert Authorized Representative's name]
- ii) Address:[insert Authorized Representative's Address]
- iii) Telephone:[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]
- iv) Email Address:[insert Authorized Representative's email address]

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: [email]_____ on.....[date] _____ (local time) This

Notification is sent by (Name and designation)_____

3. Notification of Intention to Award

- i) Procuring Entity:[insert the name of the Procuring Entity]
- ii) Project:[insert name of project]
- iii) Contract title:[insert the name of the contract]
- iv) Country:[insert country where ITT is issued]
- v) ITT No:[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

a) The successful tenderer

- i) Name of successful Tender_____
- ii) Address of the successful Tender_____
- iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings_____ (in words_____)

b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

Lease Item N°	Description of Lease Item and Related Services.	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
 - i) Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: *[insert title/position]*
 - iii) Agency: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]*
 - iv) Email address: *[insert email address]*
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
 - i) Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: *[insert title/position]*
 - iii) Agency: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]*
 - iv) Email address: *[insert email address]*
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

- e) There are four essential requirements:
 - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
 - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
 - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
 - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

- i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Title/position:_____

Telephone:_____

Email:_____

FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....

BETWEEN

.....APPLICANT

AND

.....RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity)

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity ofdated the...day of20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of20..... for(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address.....P. O. Box No..... Tel. No.....Email, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:

- 1.
- 2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:

- 1.
- 2.

SIGNED(Applicant) Dated on.....day of/...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on.....day of20.....

SIGNED

Board Secretary

FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD

[letter head paper of the Procuring Entity]

.....*[date]*

To:*[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated *[date]* for execution of the..... *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount..... *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is hereby accepted by..... *(name of Procuring Entity)*.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Procuring Entity:

Attachment: *Contract Agreement*

FORM NO. 4 LETTER OF AWARD

[use letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity]

.....[date]

To:[name and address of the Lessor]

Subject: **Notification of Award Contract No**.....

This is to notify you that your Tender dated.....[insert date] for the Lease Items on the list below is hereby accepted by our Agency.

OFFERED ITEMS AND PRICES

1	2	3
Lease Item N°	Description of Lease Item and Related Services.	Tender Price
1		
2		
3		
4		
Total Tender Price		Xxxx

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, of the Tendering document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

Attachment: Contract Agreement

FORM NO 5 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT

[The successful tenderer shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

THIS AGREEMENT made the *[insert: **number**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

BETWEEN

- (1) *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Procuring Entity] (herein after called "Procuring Entity"), of the one part;*
and
- (2) *[insert name of Lessor], a corporation incorporated under the laws of [insert: country of Lessor] and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Lessor] (herein after called "the Lessor"), of the other part.*
3. WHEREAS the Procuring Entity invited Tenders for certain Lease Items and ancillary services, viz., *[insert brief description of Lease Items and Services]* and has accepted a Tender by the Lessor for the supply of those Lease Items and Services, the Procuring Entity and the Lessor agree as follows:
 - i) In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
 - ii) The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other contract documents.
 - a) the Letter of Acceptance
 - b) the Letter of Tender
 - c) the Addenda Nos. _____ (if any)
 - d) Special Conditions of Contract
 - e) General Conditions of Contract
 - f) the Specification (including Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications)
 - g) the completed Schedules (including Price Schedules)
 - h) Master leasing Agreement
 - i) any other document listed in GCC as forming part of the Contract
 - iii) In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Lessor as specified in this Agreement, the Lessor hereby covenants with the Procuring Entity to provide the Lease Items and Services and to remedy defects the rein inconformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Procuring Entity hereby covenants to pay the Lessor in consideration of the provision of the Lease Items and Services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.
5. IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of Kenya on the day, month and year indicated above.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed:*[insert signature]* in the capacity of*[insert title or other appropriate designation]*

In the presence of*[insert identification of official witness]*

For and on behalf of the Lessor Signed:*[insert signature of authorized representative(s) of the Lessor]*

in the capacity of*[insert title or other appropriate designation]*

in the presence of*[insert identification of official witness]*

FORM NO. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ [insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]

Date: _____ [Insert date of issue]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letter head]

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with (name of Procuring Entity) _____ (the Procuring Entity as the Beneficiary), for the execution of _____ (herein after called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the..... Day of....., 2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.”

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

²Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procurement Entity should note that in the event of an Extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procurement Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM No. 7 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2– Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security–Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Procuring*

Entity] **Date:** _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: _____

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and _____] as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto] as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the amount of _____ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the ____ day of, 20, for in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
 - 1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - 2) obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
 - 3) pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking - Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.
6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this day ____ of _____ 20_____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of
by _____ in the capacity
of in the presence of

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf
of by _____ in the capacity
of in the presence of

FORM NO. 8 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY [Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ [Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]

Date: _____ [Insert date of issue]

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letter head]

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ (herein after called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (in words _____) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words _____)¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:
 - (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
 - (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contract or on its account number at.....
5. The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the day of _____, 2nd,² whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.
6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency of the advance payment as specified in the Contract.

²Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procurement Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procurement Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.: _____ [insert identification

no] Name of the Tender Title/Description: _____ [insert name of the

assignment] to: _____ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated _____ [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: _____ [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
1.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly... % of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes ----- No----
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly--- ----- % of shares	Indirectly-- -----% of voting rights	2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?:	2. Is
	Nationality					
	Date of birth					

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	[dd/mm/yyyy]				Direct..... Indirect.....	this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct..... Indirect...
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
	Occupation or profession					
2.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly... % of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes ----- No----
	National identity card number or Passport number		Indirectly--- ----- % of shares	Indirectly-- -----% of voting rights	2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... Indirect.....	2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct.....
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)					
	Nationality(ies)					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone					

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	number					
	Email address					Indirect...
	Occupation or profession				
3.						
etc.						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). *Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.*

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.

IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Name of the Tenderer:*[insert complete name of the Tenderer]_____

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of

person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date this [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp

Request for Proposal Reference No.: [insert identification no]
Name of the Assignment: [insert name of the assignment] to:
..... [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to your notification of award dated [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

V) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Consultant (Yes / No)
[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]			

OR

ii) We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions: directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares. Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights. Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Consultant.

OR

iii) We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Consultant shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]

PRE-BID CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE FORM

This is to certify that M/s (Name of the Tenderer) have participated in the virtual Pre – bid conference meeting held on for the (Tender Number and Tender Name)

I..... **Head, Supply Chain Management Services** and Client Representative of The National Treasury and Planning do hereby certify that

.....
(Name of tender/tenderers representative)

of.....
(Name of bidding firm and address)

Have actually attended the Pre-Bid Conference Meeting for the provision of

.....
(Name of the services for which bids are invited)

This.....day of.....month.....20.....

.....
Signature

.....
Official Stamp

Declaration (by Tenderer)

I..... (Name of tenderer)

Do hereby declare that we have participated in the pre-bid conference virtual meeting held on for the above services.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Official Stamp